

# GRE

## 高分必备 短语搭配

颜余真 高宇 陈琦 / 编著

再要你命

3K

最佳伴侣

- 甄选考试必备短语，权威词典语境释义
- 真题例句直击考法，配套练习强化记忆

 浙江教育出版社



微臣教育 琦叔团队 专注 GRE  
咨询电话: 010-82484015  
<http://www.weichenedu.cn>

给时光以生命，而不是给生命以时光。



“琦叔 GRE” 打造最优质的 GRE 内容平台





微臣教育 琦叔团队 专注 GRE  
咨询电话: 010-82484015  
<http://www.weichenedu.cn>

## You Get More than GRE

**在 GRE 备考的路上困难重重，常常有人抱怨：**

“在图书馆气氛太差，根本学不进去”

“找不到一个坑里的队友”

“每天被拖延癌耽搁，总是完不成计划的任务”

**直到你来到了微臣线下325计划**



高质量的课程体验



钢铁般的同学友谊



摆脱拖延症的良方

### 课程特色：

世界上考 G 次数最多没有之一的大神、GRE 考场最熟悉的面孔---琦叔领衔授课；

小班授课，一站式解决 GRE 备考中的全部问题；

课程结束之后，按照我们的方法复习 1-2 个月，极大可能冲到 155+170 以上的成绩。

### 课程时间：

325 计划分为 28 天与 15 天，15 天是 28 天的浓缩版本，是为有过系统学习 GRE 的经历以

及 28 天时间不合适的同学所准备的，每天 8:30-21:30，让你体验到前所未有的高效。

**详情请咨询：010-82484015 / 18632737591**





微臣教育 琦叔团队 专注 GRE  
咨询电话: 010-82484015  
<http://www.weichenedu.cn>

如果你来不了线下 325 计划, 也不要担心~还有**线上课**给你帮忙!

#### **点词班:**

最近两次考试的主考词; 最新题目和最核心的词汇融合串讲; 用两套真题主考词极大提升实力。

#### **Verbal 考点精练班:**

用最短的时间打下夯实的基础; 进一步提升解题速度和解题能力; 琦叔团队带你横扫所有考点。

#### **GRE AW 作文班:**

详细分析 GRE 经典题目; 当面分析错因, 现场书写范文; 用最短的时间理清写作的逻辑思路。

#### **GRE 阅读冲分班:**

阅读备考最强定心丸; 剖析 GRE 经典阅读篇目; 5 小时高强度突破, 极大提升阅读耐力。

详情请关注微信公众号: **qishuGRE**

微臣教育官网: [www.weichenedu.cn](http://www.weichenedu.cn)

新浪微博: <http://t.cn/RwNbssj>

YY 再要你命 3K 频道: <http://t.cn/Rz45OeA>

顺带, 想咨询更多备考信息, 请联系 3000 菌微信: **zynm3000**







微臣教育 琦叔团队 专注 GRE

咨询电话: 010-82484015

<http://www.weichenedu.cn>

## 序一

2001 年的春天,我和班里唯一的上海同学俞中去听托福课程。我们是当时班里唯二的准备托福的人。上课的每个周末都阳光明媚,那时不会骑自行车的我,每次都是坐在俞中的自行车后座,带我从北航去教室。课上我负责听课,俞中负责趴着睡觉。但是他是睡不好的,因为教课的那几位老师真的太牛了,他们的谈笑风生总会把睡梦中的俞中拉回托福的题目中,然后问我讲到哪里了。现在回想起来,每周最开心的时光,莫过于周末的那两天听孙继军,张晓楠,王令的托福课程,那时中午的盒饭甚至因为这三位老师的魅力而变得味道不错。

在那个偶尔点缀着沙尘暴的明媚的春天,大二的轻松愉悦的备考托福的过程中却夹杂着 GRE 给我带来的极大的痛苦。一个人这辈子能记得多少刻骨铭心的文字,更何况是一段非母语的文学。那个春天,我被下面这段文字彻底打败,每次看到它都有窒息、抓耳挠腮的纠结感。甚至有为它高唱“就这样被你征服”的冲动。

A desire to throw over reality a light that never was might give away abruptly to the desire on the part of what we might consider a novelist-scientist to record exactly and concretely the structure and texture of a flower.

这段文字让我牢牢的记住了一个人的名字 Thomas Hardy,这个名字要比 GRE 考试出现更多的 Emily Dickinson, Virginia Woolf, Edgar Allen Poe 来的更加刻骨铭心。对于正在上着托福课, GRE 单词连 E 字母都没有背完的我,面对这段英文必然是各种哽咽。绝望的是,单词即使都查出来还是看不懂。看懂不怎么办,就只好心一横把它背下来了。这仿佛有一种你不从我,我就硬上的意味。但后来,这种不明白就记住的方式对我一直受用,这其实与当年的老领导说的“理解要执行,不理解也要执行。不理解,边执行边理解”有异曲同工之处。

如今回头看这段文字,当然知道这里的几处搭配是不能够分离成孤立的单词来理解的。而那时的 GRE 备考资料,最火爆的自然就是 GRE 单词书。而对于句中搭配的重要性,恐怕是因为相对于那浩瀚的 GRE 单词微不足道,根本就无人关注。

2011 年 8 月开始的新 GRE,去除了之前单纯考察单词的类比,反义的题目,加大了对于阅读的考查。而在美国读书的阶段,写作与阅读必然是学术生活中最需要提升的能力。而这些搭配往往就是决定一句、一段的逻辑走向的方向标志。同时,12000 多小时的一线 GRE 教学接触过的十几万 GRE 学生,让我知道当年读不懂的我,其实并不孤独。

因此我们为你送上这样一本短语搭配的书,让你知道 bear out 不是熊出来了, bring something to bear on 不是给熊带某物, have little bearing on 更不是一只小熊在上面。至于 forbear, overbearing 也不要再胡思乱想了,肯定不能翻译成“为了小熊”和“在上面的小熊”,这些单词在《再要你命 3000》里会有它们清楚的解读。

同时,这本书,对于我来说,也是一个新的开始。这是我在离开工作十年的老东家之后的第一本书。而对于你来说,它是 GRE 备考历史上,第一本有关 GRE 考试短语搭配的书。我们为它选择了





微臣教育 琦叔团队 专注 GRE

咨询电话: 010-82484015

<http://www.weichenedu.cn>

我们这套 GRE 备考“彩虹书”系列中的红色作为封面颜色,希望它能成为新 GRE 备考历史上的新“红宝书”。

可是,因为这本短语书,你将不再感受到我们面对那些搭配时的痛苦。这是一件好事,还是一种遗憾呢?

感谢 2013 年冬,那个寒冷的夜晚,在 Maan Coffee 进门的风口处认识了高宇——一个专注于 GRE 阅读的小伙子。这本书的雏形就在那个大风吹的风口处吹出了灵感。

感谢 2010 年冬,北大理教门口羞涩的颜余真在北大二教的讲座的全程讲座陪同,那一晚组织的讲座我们点燃了北大 700 多名同学的热情。从此我们之间有了这么多的信任。《再要你命 3000》的编写过程中,你是最优秀的编者。即使你远在 13 个时区之外的普林斯顿,这本短语书的编写团队也绝对少不了你。

感谢一直支持我们的学生,创业过来的这三个月,你们不离不弃!

请让我们为你的 GRE 备考之路加油助力!

一生悬命。

琦叔 Jason Chen

于微臣教育

2014 年 7 月 23 日

微臣教育  
专注提供 GRE 备考最优质的解决方案





微臣教育 琦叔团队 专注 GRE

咨询电话: 010-82484015

<http://www.weichenedu.cn>

## 序二

新泽西的夏夜，普林斯顿的大街上空无一人，校园的实验室里灯火通明。

实验室里的仪器忙碌地运行着，一个样品需要半个小时分析。趁着空闲的时间，我坐在一旁，看着电脑上一个又一个的英文词组，也在忙碌地查找它们的释义和例句。

这就是过去一个多月我的典型生活状态，大家现在看到的这本书，就是这一个月我和琦叔还有其他编者共同努力的成果。但这并不是和琦叔第一次合作：把时钟拨回到 2011 年，那时我有幸参与了《再要你命三千》的编写；回到 2010 年底，考了两次 GRE（感谢 ETS 的乌龙），误打误撞加入了琦叔的“小牛人俱乐部”；而初识琦叔更得追溯到 2010 年秋天琦叔在北大二教的一场讲座——我是彼时组织方的成员。

时光荏苒，很快我的本科生涯告一段落，我如愿来到美国深造。来到普林斯顿之后，一方面有课业负担，另一方面要进行科研，所以当琦叔再次联系到我参加新书编写时，我多少是有些犹豫的。但回想起新三千出版后的欣喜与自豪（事实上这是我觉得本科阶段最为骄傲的成就之一），我咬咬牙，答应了琦叔，加入到了这本短语搭配书的编写当中。

说到就要做到。很简单的一句话，但就是这句话支撑我在过去的一个多月里为新书的出版而奋斗。不难料想，编写一本市面上没有先例的 GRE 短语书籍充满了挑战，从选短语，到中英解释，再到真题例句，最后到课后练习，每一个环节无不精心设计，仔细推敲。为此，我们细读了 237 篇 GRE 阅读文章和 763 道 GRE 填空题，从中精心挑选了英语阅读写作当中常用的 365 个词组；为了便于大家理解和记忆，我们选取了 Collins Learner's Dictionary 当中通俗易懂的自带语境解释；真题例句的翻译我们也是每个字都反复斟酌，一个句子在编者们的邮件中讨论反复 5、6 次并不稀罕，只为解释精准而不晦涩；而课后练习的例句更是摘自 Nature、Science、The Economist 等顶级期刊杂志，阅读这些句子本身即是一种知识的扩充；为了让大家理解怎样把词组使用到 GRE 当中去，我们的练习还配备了中文句子翻译，这些句子都可以用在 Issue 和 Argument 的写作中。所有这些都在为了让这本书更加贴近考试本身，并且让大家有一个愉快的备考体验。

回头来看，和琦叔合作的这些经历还有新三千的热卖让我意识到，把一件事情努力做到最好，带来的不仅仅是眼前的回报，更重要的是这种努力展现了一种能让人信赖的品质。这种品质让人在未来的某刻也会想到你，从而又有了展示自我的机会，带来一种良性循环。我现在想想，为什么身边有的人在人生路上一帆风顺，上好的学校，找好的工作，这是因为他们把握住了每一个机会，努力的让自己发光，让别人看见并欣赏。所以与其说成功靠的是命运、是运气，不如说是靠一步一步踏踏实实走出来的。

停止空谈，开始行动。如果你想证明自己有把一件事做到完美的能力，我想 GRE 考试会是一个不错的选择。既然这本书已经在你的手中，那就从现在开始吧。

颜余真

于新泽西普林斯顿





微臣教育 琦叔团队 专注 GRE

咨询电话: 010-82484015

<http://www.weichenedu.cn>

## 使用说明

笔者基于历年 GRE 考试的阅读文章和填空题, 精选了 GRE 考试中最常见的 365 个短语搭配, 给出每个搭配的中英文释义, 配有简单例句和 GRE 真题例句。为巩固记忆, 在每个单元后还配备了练习, 包括选词填空, 释义匹配和写作句子翻译。

本书特色具体如下:

**理念超前:** 本书是市面上第一本针对 GRE 考试短语搭配的书籍。过去考生只能记单个单词, 而对词语间搭配缺乏了解, 从而无法解题。本书的出现突破了这一问题, 弥补了当今 GRE 备考资料当中的一块空白。

**释义明了:** 所有短语搭配的释义均参考 Collins Learner's Dictionary, 结合使用语境对短语搭配进行解释。朴实生动的英文解释帮助考生理解记忆, 并形象生动地展示了写作中如何使用这些短语搭配。此外, 每条英文解释中均以加粗和下划线标记出单词考点所在, 这一特征与《新 GRE 核心词汇考法精析》的单词标记风格一致, 便于考生迅速把握单词的特征, 在平时背诵的过程逐步由中式思维转换为英式思维。

**结合实战:** 每个词组配备了 GRE 阅读或填空真题例句, 进一步强化记忆, 帮助理解。单元后的练习也大量采用 GRE 填空真题, 能帮助考生复习 GRE 中常考的其他词汇, 一举多得。

**写作训练:** 本书是第一本在课后练习中囊括 GRE 写作常见句子翻译的 GRE 备考书籍, 这些句子都是 Argument 中的常见句式以及部分 Issue 题的论证句子, 建议各位同学认真对待, 并在有需要情况下适当背诵。

本书用法:

对于本书内包含的 365 个短语搭配使用方法建议分成如下三个阶段:

**第一阶段:** 考生在大量练习阅读和填空题目之前应该先熟悉这 365 个短语搭配, 第一阶段做到熟悉即可, 可以只看每个短语搭配中所包含的中文释义, 英文释义和简单例句, GRE 原句可以先保留不看, 这样既不会影响 GRE 填空和阅读题目第一次做时的真实程度, 也能够做到对短语搭配大意的理解。

**第二阶段:** 在考生完成了《GRE 基础填空 24 套精练与精析》和《GRE 阅读精炼 200 篇》一遍练习之后, 阅读复杂逻辑的句子的能力有了一定的提升。在此基础之上, 第二阶段需要认真分析短语搭配词条中 GRE 的例句(选自填空和阅读原句), 深刻理解短语搭配在原句语境中的意思。对于一些表示逻辑关系的短语搭配, 比如 bear out, account for 等以及句中的同义与反义重复。部分原句本身就属于极有价值的长难句, 这些句子甚至可以背下来。在这个阶段, 每个短语搭配中的黑体下划线部分要格外关注, 这个部分是该短语核心考法的提炼。同时, 每完成一个 Unit 的短语学习, 请配套完成与之对应的本单元的练习题目的短语填空和释义选择两个部分。

**第三阶段:** 真正掌握一个单词或短语搭配意义的表现是能够在写作中准确的将他们使用出来。所以, 在这个阶段, 请各位考生利用好书中的写作训练部分, 真正掌握短语搭配的用法, 做到阅读和填空中碰到能够清楚其意思, 写作中能够运用自如, 借助地道的搭配提升整体的复杂学术文章的阅读与写作能力。这个阶段, 需要完成配套练习中的句子翻译题目。

愿这本书能帮助各位考生取得理想成绩!





微臣教育 琦叔团队 专注 GRE

咨询电话: 010-82484015

<http://www.weichenedu.cn>

如果大家发现问题请邮件至梁佳玲老师邮箱: [liangjialing@weichenedu.cn](mailto:liangjialing@weichenedu.cn)

并抄送给琦叔: [chenqi05@gmail.com](mailto:chenqi05@gmail.com)

内容的完善需要大家的监督, 感谢支持。







## Unit 1

### stop short of 决定不做某事

【释义】: If you stop short of doing something, you decide not to do something.

【例句】: In spite of the escalating turmoil in Ukraine, EU leaders stopped well short of an immediate strengthening of sanctions against Moscow.

【GRE】: While the delegate clearly sought to dampen the optimism that has emerged recently, she stopped short of suggesting that the conference was near collapse and might produce nothing of significance.

尽管这位代表明显在努力打压最近出现的乐观情绪，但她并不去暗示会议濒临崩溃，并且这个会议很可能不会产生任何意义。

### jockey for 不择手段地争取

【释义】: If you say that someone is jockeying for something, you mean that they are using whatever methods they can in order to get it or do it before their competitors can get it or do it.

【例句】: Operators are jockeying for lucrative 3G position with new cell phone subscribers far outpacing new fixed-line phone users.

【GRE】: Although Johnson's and Smith's initial fascination with the fortunes of those jockeying for power in the law firm flagged after a few months, the two paid sufficient attention to determine who their lunch partners should be.

尽管 Johnson 和 Smith 一开始对那些不择手段争权夺利的人的命运表现出的痴迷在几个月后衰退了，但是他们两仍然对与谁共进午餐给予足够关注。

### per se 本身，本质上

【释义】: Per se means "by itself" or "in itself," and is used when you are talking about the qualities of one thing considered on its own, rather than in connection with other things.

【例句】: Alcohol is not lethal per se; it is only when taken in excess that it becomes dangerous.

【GRE】: Monkey groups therefore seem to be organized primarily to maintain their established social order rather than to engage in hostilities per se.

就猴子群体本身而言组织是为了维持既有的社会结构而不是为了采取敌对行为。

### silver lining 困境中的一线希望，积极的一面

【释义】: If you talk about a silver lining, you are talking about something positive that comes out of a sad or unpleasant situation.

【例句】: The fall in inflation and the rise of consumption index are the silver lining of a prolonged economic recession.

【GRE】: Historian George Coulton attributed a silver lining to the Black Death: prosperity engendered by diminished competition for food, shelter, and work led survivors of the epidemic into the Renaissance and subsequent rise of modern Europe.

历史学家乔治·库尔顿看到了黑死病中积极的一面：对食物以及住处和工作的竞争减少带来了某种意义上的繁荣，这使得瘟疫的幸存者得以进行文艺复兴运动，并最终带来了现代欧洲的崛起。







### in the grip of 受……的巨大影响

【释义】: If a person, group, or place is in the grip of something, they are being severely affected by it.

【例句】: Australia is a dry continent and is in the grip of the worst drought in a century.

【GRE】: Our “frailties”—emotions and motives such as rage, fear, greed, gluttony, joy, lust, love—may be a very mixed assortment, but they share at least one immediate quality: we are, as we say, “in the grip” of them.

我们性格上的弱点——诸如愤怒、恐惧、贪婪、饕餮、享乐、淫欲、爱情这些情绪——可能拥有着混杂的特质，但至少有一点相似的是：就像我们说的那样，受到了它们巨大的影响。

### bear out 证实

【释义】: If something bear out an assumption or a theory, it provides evidence to that assumption or theory.

【例句】: Further data analysis would eventually bear out that the universe's rate of expansion was decreasing.

【GRE】: The effects of the mechanization of women's work have not borne out the frequently held assumption that new technology is inherently revolutionary.

女性工作机械化的影响尚不能证实人们经常持有的一种假设，即新科技在本质上都是革命性的。

### status quo 原状，现状

【释义】: The status quo is the state of affairs that exists at a particular time, especially in contrast to a different possible state of affairs.

【例句】: Fundamentalists in this Muslim nation swear to do everything necessary to maintain the status quo, even if that will bring bloodshed.

【GRE】: This “self-sterilizing” capacity of the skin results from the tendency of all well-developed ecosystems toward homeostasis, or the maintenance of the status quo.

皮肤的“自我净化”的能力源自于所有成熟的生态系统倾向于达成动态的平衡，或者说这种净化能力源自于对于现状的维持。

### hinge on 取决于

【释义】: Something that hinges on one thing or event depends entirely on it.

【例句】: The success of our plan hinges on secrecy.

【GRE】: According to this model, specialist foundings hinge on the interplay between legitimation and competitive forces, both of which are functions of the density (total number) of firms in a particular specialist population.

这个模型认为专业类公司（注：服务一类特定的很小市场的公司）的建立取决于合理性和竞争强度，这两者都随着特定领域中专业公司的密度（总数）而变化。

### be pitted against 在与……抗争

【释义】: If two opposing things or people are pitted against one another, they are in conflict.

【例句】: This film festival gave young directors a chance to pit themselves against professionals of many years' experience.





【GRE】: In addition, the style of some Black novels, like Jean Toomer's *Cane*, verges on expressionism or surrealism; does this technique provide a counterpoint to the prevalent theme that portrays the fate against which Black heroes are pitted, a theme usually conveyed by more naturalistic modes of expression?

此外, 这类黑人小说的风格——例如让·图墨的《甘蔗》——几乎就是表现主义或超现实主义的风格; 这种技巧是否为表现黑人英雄与命运抗争这一盛行的主题提供了一种新的思路, 而以往这种主题通常由自然的表达方式叙述的?

### be punctuated by 被……打断

【释义】: If an activity or situation is punctuated by particular things, it is interrupted by them at intervals.

【例句】: The semi-final was punctuated by a series of malicious fouls.

【GRE】: The epoch that geologists know as the Pleistocene and that spanned the 1.5 to 2.0 million years prior to the current geologic epoch was not one long continuous glaciation, but a period of oscillating climate with ice advances punctuated by times of interglacial climate not very different from the climate experienced now.

这个时代被地质学家称为更新世, 是我们现在所处地质时代之前大约持续了 150 至 200 万年的时代, 但它并不是一个连续的冰河时期, 这个时代气候是不断变化的, 伴随着冰川的前进以及穿插其中的, 与现代气候相似的间冰期。

## Unit 2

### put another way 换句话说

【释义】: To put it another way means to rephrase or reinstate what has just been said.

【例句】: Regulation and creation can coexist, or put it another way, it is possible to both follow a rule and make a breakthrough.

【GRE】: Put another way, it may be that on average 99 percent of all deaths in a population arise from density-independent causes, and only one percent from factors varying with density.

换句话说, 可能人口中百分之九十九的死亡产生于与密度无关的原因, 只有百分之一的死因是与人口密度变化的因素相关的。

### to some extent 一定程度上

【释义】: You use expressions such as to a large extent, to some extent, or to a certain extent in order to indicate that something is partly true, but not entirely true.

【例句】: I can only help you understand this concept to some extent; you really need to do the experiment yourself to get a clear idea about what is going on.

【GRE】: To test the efficacy of borrowing from one field of study to enrich another, simply investigate the extent to which terms from the one may, without forcing, be utilized by the other.

要测试一个学科受益于另一个学科的程度, 只需简单地调查这个领域中的术语在没有被强迫的情况下在另一个领域中得到了多大程度上的运用。





### for one thing 首先

【释义】: You use for one thing to indicate the first fact or reason that people should pay attention to.

【例句】: For one thing, the Olympic Games provided Asia a huge amount of economic chance.

【GRE】: For one thing, no population can be driven entirely by density-independent factors all the time.

首先, 没有任何群体会总是被完全和密度无关的因素所驱动。

### run for 参加竞选

【释义】: If someone runs for office in an election, they take part as a candidate.

【例句】: The scandal of the candidate is seen by many as retribution for his anti-corruption campaign, not as a way to stop him running for election.

【GRE】: Given her previously expressed interest and the ambitious tone of her recent speeches, the senator's attempt to convince the public that she is not interested in running for a second term is futile.

考虑到这位议员此前早已表示过参选的兴趣以及近来演讲中雄心勃勃的口气, 她几乎不可能让大家相信她对参加连任竞选没有兴趣。

### turn out 被发现是

【释义】: If something turns out to be a particular thing, it is discovered to be that thing.

【例句】: Much of what I stumbled into by following my curiosity and intuition turned out to be priceless later on.

【GRE】: The idea of an autonomous discipline called "philosophy," distinct from and sitting in judgment on such pursuits as theology and science turns out, on close examination, to be of quite recent origin.

“哲学”是一种完全独立存在、明显有别于神学和科学并能对后两者进行评价的学科, 但仔细研究却发现“哲学”本身是一个出现得很晚的概念。

### depart from 违反, 另辟蹊径

【释义】: If you depart from a traditional, accepted, or agreed way of doing something, you do it in a different or unexpected way.

【例句】: At this point in the speech, the minister eventually decided to depart from his prepared text to appease the angry audience.

【GRE】: While scientists dismiss as fanciful the idea of sudden changes in a genetic code (spontaneous mutation), it is possible that nature, like some master musicians, improvises on occasion, departing from the expected or predictable.

尽管科学家认为基因组的快速变化(自发变异)是天方夜谭, 但大自然很可能像那些杰出的音乐大师一样即兴演奏, 违反既有的可预测规律。

### far from 远远不是

【释义】: If you say that something is far from a particular thing or far from being the case, you are emphasizing that it is not that particular thing or not at all the case, especially when people expect or assume that it is.

【例句】: Quite contrary to the public perception, the debate on forecasting climate change and its





impact within scientific community is far from over.

【GRE】: Hampshire's assertions, far from showing that we can dismiss the ancient puzzles about objectivity, reveal the issue to be even more relevant than we had thought.

Hampshire 的论断让人们意识到有关客观性的古代谜题的话题比想象的要更加相关, 人们远不能忽略有关话题。

### set apart 区别开

【释义】: If something sets someone or something apart, it makes them different from other people or things.

【例句】: Supreme ability of languages set humans apart from the rest of the animal kingdom.

【GRE】: At the same time that Gilpin's interest in landscape work distinguished her from most other women photographers, her approach to landscape photography set her apart from men photographers who, like Gilpin, documented the western United States.

Gilpin 对于景观作品的兴趣与其他绝大部分女摄影师不同, 与此同时她在景观摄影中使用的方法也与像她那样记录美国西部的其他男性摄影师区别了开来。

### come into being 形成

【释义】: Something that is in being or comes into being exists.

【例句】: Objectively speaking, the society of today is greatly different from that of 30 years ago, and different social classes and benefit groups come into being.

【GRE】: The methods that a community devises to perpetuate itself come into being to preserve aspects of the cultural legacy that that community perceives as essential.

一个社区为了延续其自身的存在而设计的方法, 最终形成了一种能够保存该社区认为是关键精髓的文化遗产的方法。

### in spite of 尽管

【释义】: You use in spite of to introduce a fact which makes the rest of the statement you are making seem surprising.

【例句】: Josef at the State Opera hired her in spite of the fact that she had never sung on stage.

【GRE】: In spite of the fact that it is convenient to divide the life span of animals into separate stages such as prenatal, adolescent, and senescent, these periods are not really distinct.

尽管把动物的生命分割为独立的阶段——例如产前期、青春期和老年期——是非常方便的, 但这些阶段并非完全独立。

## Unit 3

### accommodate to 使适应

【释义】: If you accommodate to something new, you change your behaviour or ideas so that you are able to deal with it.

【例句】: She walked slowly to accommodate herself to his pace.

【GRE】: To repress the algae cells' capacity for accommodating themselves to environmental changes, the water in the solar pond was first made more saline through evaporation and then diluted by a





rapid inflow of fresh water.

为了抑制藻类细胞适应环境变化的能力, 太阳能水池中的水首先通过蒸发来增加盐度, 随后再通过快速注入淡水进行稀释。

### **prior to** 在……发生之前

【释义】: If something happens prior to a particular time or event, it happens before that time or event.

【例句】: Constitution comes into being prior to all other laws.

【GRE】: Prior to the work of Heckel, illustrations of fish were often beautiful but rarely precise; this fact, combined with the inexact nature of most nineteenth-century taxonomic descriptions, often kept scientists from recognizing differences between species.

在 Heckel 的作品之前, 关于鱼的插画通常很美丽但不够准确; 这个事实, 加上十九世纪前解剖学描述的含糊不清, 使得科学家无法辨别不同物种之间的区别。

### **a laundry list of** 详细清单, 一长串……

【释义】: If you describe something as a laundry list of things, you mean that it is a long list of them.

【例句】: The manager presented a laundry list of reasons why shareholders should reject the offer of price.

【GRE】: The broad language of the amendment strongly suggests that its framers were proposing to write into the Constitution not a laundry list of specific civil rights but a principle of equal citizenship that forbids organized society from treating any individual as a member of an inferior class.

修正案中泛指的语言强烈表明起草者们并不希望将宪法写成一部极尽详细之能事的民权法案, 而是把它变成一部关于平等公民权的原则性文件, 防止有组织的社会将任何个体划分为下等阶级。

### **have a bearing on** 与……有关

【释义】: If something has a bearing on a situation or event, it is relevant to it.

【例句】: His result also has a bearing on wider cosmological issues: the early universe would have had a density similar to a black hole, and so the “string-ball” theory would have applied there, too.

【GRE】: More generally, however, whether or not a composition establishes a new principle in the history of music has little bearing on its aesthetic worth.

但更为宽泛的来看, 一首曲子是否在音乐史上建立新的门派与它自身的美学价值没有太大关系。

### **correspond to** 相对应, 与……相关

【释义】: If one thing corresponds to another, there is a close similarity or connection between them. You can also say that two things correspond.

【例句】: Unfortunately, the prospects for the eurozone do not correspond to this happy picture: overall economic growth will be no more than about 1 per cent this year on the latest forecasts, lower and possibly zero in some troubled countries.

【GRE】: French folktales almost always take place within the basic frameworks that correspond to the dual setting of peasant life: on the one hand, the household and village on the other, the open road.







法国民谣故事几乎都发生在与农民生活遥相呼应的二位的背景框架之中: 一方面是房屋与村庄, 另一方面是开阔的大道。

### run against 和……竞争; 抗争

【释义】: If you run against someone or something, you struggle against and compete with them.

【例句】: Ironically, those who captured power by running against the status quo and sometimes leading street protests now become the defender of political stagnation.

【GRE】: The senator's attempt to convince the public that she is not interested in running for a second term is as unsuccessful as her opponent's attempt to disguise his intention to run against her.

议员让大家确信她对参选连任没有兴趣的努力, 就像她的竞争对手想伪装自己不愿与她竞争的意图一样, 都是失败的。

### take sides 选择立场

【释义】: When you take sides, you decide to choose one side of opposing parties.

【例句】: China called on the United States on Wednesday to respect its promises not to take sides in territorial disputes, after U.S. President Barack Obama said that islands at the center of a dispute between Japan and China fall within the scope of the U.S.-Japan security treaty.

【GRE】: A person who agrees to serve as mediator between two warring factions at the request of both abandons by so agreeing the right to take sides later. To take sides at a later point would be to suggest that the earlier presumptive impartiality was a sham.

一个人在接受交战双方的请求下成为协调人的那一刻起, 他就放弃了之后选择立场的权力; 因为这样做只能证明之前所说的公正公平只是谎言。

### stem from 来自, 产生于

【释义】: If a condition or problem stems from something, it was caused originally by that thing.

【例句】: Your problem of procrastination stems from your unrealistic obsession for perfection.

【GRE】: In the 1930s, however, Evgeny Kosminsky and other Marxist historians claimed the epidemic was merely an ancillary factor contributing to a general agrarian crisis stemming primarily from the inevitable decay of European feudalism.

然而在十九世纪三十年代, Evgeny Kosminsky 和其他马克思主义历史学者却提出, 流行病只是导致农业危机的一个辅助性因素, 农业危机的根源在于欧洲封建社会不可避免的衰败。

### keep track of 追踪; 了解……的最新情况

【释义】: If you keep track of a situation or a person, you make sure that you have the newest and most accurate information about them all the time.

【例句】: A Blackberry can help you keep track of your email and top news.

【GRE】: Birds, bees, and other species can keep track of time without any sensory cues from the outside world.

鸟类、蜜蜂以及其他动物能够不依靠外界的提示随时获知时间。

### gain favor 获得青睐

【释义】: To gain favor means to be liked.

【例句】: All of China's neighbors realize this and are already making political moves to gain China's







favor.

【GRE】: After a slow sales start early in the year, mobile homes have been gaining favor as an alternative to increasingly expensive conventional housing.

在经历了这一年早期的销售低谷之后, 移动房屋作为越来越昂贵的传统房屋的替代品受到更多人们的青睐。

## Unit 4

### in many respects 在很多方面

【释义】: You use expressions like *in this respect* and *in many respects* to indicate that what you are saying applies to the feature you have just mentioned or to many features of something.

【例句】: Though all aiming at reducing government budget deficit, the three proposals are quite different in many respects.

【GRE】: Roman historians who study the period 30 B.C. to A.D. 180 can applaud the "Augustan peace" only by failing to recognize that this peace in many respects resembled that of death.

研究公元前 30 年至公元 180 年这一时期的罗马史学家们之所以能对“奥古斯都太平盛世”大加颂扬, 只是因为他们无从认识到, 这种所谓的“太平盛世”其实在很多方面与死气沉沉相差无几。

### be based on 基于……

【释义】: If you base one thing on another thing, the first thing develops from the second thing.

【例句】: His new theory is based on an awe-inspiring number of observations he has been making for the past two decades.

【GRE】: His speculative generalizations about the numbers of rats in medieval Europe are based on isolated studies unrepresentative of medieval conditions, while his unconvincing trade-ship argument overlooks land-based caravans, the overland migration of infected rodents, and the many other animals that carry plague.

他对于中世纪欧洲鼠类数量的猜测基于孤立的案例研究, 这些研究并不能反映当时的整体情况; 他并不让人信服的贸易货船理论忽略了陆地商队, 携带病菌的啮齿类动物在陆地上迁徙, 以及其他可能携带瘟疫的动物这些因素。

### gloss over 把……搪塞过去, 无视

【释义】: If you gloss over some bad deeds you deal with them rapidly and cursorily, or to omit them altogether from an account.

【例句】: As a journalist, she refuses to gloss over the faults of the politicians.

【GRE】: Great comic artists assume that truth may bear all lights, and thus they seek to accentuate contradictions in social action, not gloss over or transcend them by appeals to extrasocial symbols of divine ends, cosmic purpose, or laws of nature.

伟大的喜剧艺术家认为真金不怕火炼, 因此他们努力强调社会行动中的冲突, 拒绝通过利用超出社会之外的象征物——如神灵、宇宙的目的或自然规律——来超越或护士这些社会冲突。





### sign into 签署 (法案)

【释义】: To sign something into law means to approve or ratify (a document) by affixing a signature, seal, or other mark.

【例句】: The president finally signed the bill on greenhouse gas emission cap into law despite strong opposition and lobbying from several industries.

【GRE】: Sponsors of the bill were relieved because there was no opposition to it within the legislature until after the measure had been signed into law.

直到法案正式签署生效之后,在立法系统内部才开始出现反对这部法案的声音,这让法案的支持者长舒了一口气。

### shed light on 阐明, 帮助理解

【释义】: To shed light on, throw light on, or cast light on something means to make it easier to understand, because more information is known about it.

【例句】: A new approach can not only shed light on the existing question, but may also reveal an even bigger, more fundamental question.

【GRE】: An understanding of the functions and capabilities of these three systems can shed light on how artists manipulate materials to create surprising visual effects.

理解这三个系统的效用和能力能够帮助我们理解艺术家是怎么通过操纵材料来创造令人惊讶的视觉效果。

### serve as 起……的作用; 担任

【释义】: If something serves as a particular thing, it performs a particular function, which is often not intended function.

【例句】: Malaysia serves as the industrial manufacturing centers for these new companies in Singapore.

【GRE】: It is possible to make specific complementary DNA's (cDNA's) that can serve as molecular probes to seek out the messenger RNA's (mRNA's) of the peptide hormones.

利用特定的互补 DNA (注: 以信使 RNA 为模板逆转录合成的 DNA) 来寻找多肽荷尔蒙的信使 RNA 是可能的, 其中互补 DNA 起到了分子探针的作用。

### draw support for 为……争取支持

【释义】: To draw support for someone means to obtain support from a particular source for that person.

【例句】: His wife made intensive effort to draw support for his policy.

【GRE】: Such delay is perhaps attributable to King's desire to draw support for the civil rights movement from the leadership of the antiwar movement

这样的拖延可能是因为国王想要从反战运动的领袖中为民权运动争取支持。

### ensue from 由……而产生, 接着……发生

【释义】: If an event ensues from something, it happens immediately after that thing, usually as a result of that thing.

【例句】: A rising political tension ensued from both parties' attempts to secure their ownership of the tiny island.





【GRE】: Difficulties ensuing from the high cost and scarcity of superphosphate fertilizers has been a factor influencing the extent to which research on mycorrhizal fungi has progressed

钙磷肥的高成本和稀缺性导致的困难是影响根菌研究进展程度的因素之一。

**rebel against** 反抗, 抵抗

【释义】: If politicians rebel against one of their own party's policies, they show that they oppose it.

【例句】: More than forty senators rebelled against the government and voted against the new bill.

【GRE】: These structures are thematic, and they spring, not surprisingly, from the central fact that the Black characters in these novels exist in a predominantly White culture, whether they try to conform to that culture or rebel against it.

这些结构是主旨性的, 而且毫无惊讶地源自于这样一个中心事实: 这些小说中的黑人角色存在于白人主宰的文化中, 不论他们是尝试迎合还是反抗白人文化。

**be attributable to** 归因于, 归结于

【释义】: If something is attributable to an event, situation, or person, it is likely that it was caused by that event, situation or person.

【例句】: Gold prices had risen by around 11% from January to mid-March, which was mainly attributable to rising geopolitical tensions between Ukraine and Russia driving nervous investors towards gold.

【GRE】: Some regard the growth of organized philanthropy in the nineteenth-century United States ultimately attributable to the cult of female domesticity.

部分人把美国十九世纪有组织慈善活动的增长归因于对女性家庭至上的崇尚当中, 不仅仅女性被认为更加适应家庭生活, 家庭生活也逐渐被认为是社会中必不可缺的部分。

**Unit 5**

**a salvo of** 大量的

【释义】: A salvo of angry words is a lot of them spoken or written at about the same time.

【例句】: On Tuesday it was confirmed that a salvo of free flight rockets fired from the Ukrainian armed forces' fighter jet killed eight civilians inside and near the administrative building.

【GRE】: As the first salvo of the political campaign, the senator unleashed a spirited verbal attack on her leading opponent.

作为第一轮猛烈的政治活动, 议员向她的主要竞争对手进行了大量的言语攻击。

**drop out** 退出, 半途而废

【释义】: If someone drops out of college or a race, for example, they leave it without finishing what they started.

【例句】: It's not wise to drop out of business school to be the bookkeeper of a 30 person company.

【GRE】: It seems obvious that Miles Davis' disaffection with the Juilliard School, which resulted in his decision to drop out, was based on the school's training of musicians for a kind of music that he did not want to play.

Miles Davis 对 Juilliard School 的不满最终导致他的退学, 这种不满情绪显然是他不愿演





奏该学校训练体系中所用的乐曲所致。

### explain away 通过解释消除

【释义】: If someone explains away a mistake or a bad situation they are responsible for, they try to indicate that it is unimportant or that it is not really their fault.

【例句】: I never made a mistake in my life; at least, never one that I couldn't explain away afterwards.

【GRE】: The recent discovery of detailed similarities in the skeletal structure of the flippers in all three groups undermines the attempt to explain away superficial resemblance as due to convergent evolution.

近期在全部三个群体的鳍部骨架所发现的细节相似性削弱了试图解释并消除由于趋同进化而导致的表面相似性的尝试。

### ascribe to 归因于

【释义】: If you ascribe an event or condition to a particular cause, you say or consider that it was caused by that thing.

【例句】: People often unconsciously ascribe Apple's success to its minimalistic designs without fully understanding what it is or even knowing the meaning of the word.

【GRE】: The role those anthropologists ascribe to evolution is not of dictating the details of human behavior but one of imposing constraints—ways of feeling, thinking, and acting that “come naturally” in archetypal situations in any culture.

这些人类学家认为决定人类行为细节并不是进化所扮演的角色，进化的角色是对行为进行限制——这些限制就是在任何文化中的典型情景下都会所谓“自然产生”的感情、思维以及行动方式。

### back and forth 反复，来回

【释义】: If someone moves back and forth, they repeatedly move in one direction and then in the opposite direction.

【例句】: Anxiously waiting for kids to safely return home, he walked back and forth in his yard.

【GRE】: The mountain road was distinctly precipitous: it twisted back and forth along the contours of the hillside.

山路非常险峻：它沿着山岭的轮廓来回折叠。

### subject to 受制于，依赖于

【释义】: If an event will take place subject to a condition, it will take place only if that thing happens.

【例句】: The availability of food on this menu is subject to weather conditions and government regulations.

【GRE】: The advantage of digital over photographic imaging is evident: the resulting numerical data are precisely known, and digital data are not subject to the vagaries of difficult-to-control chemical processing

数码照相对于胶片照相术的优势是明显的：前者产生的是能够确切获知的数字信息，而数据不会受制于反复无常、难以控制的化学处理过程。

### die out 灭绝





【释义】: If something dies out, it becomes less and less common and eventually disappears completely.

【例句】: One more reason to claim the advent of Anthropocene is that species is dying out at an unprecedented rate, which is significantly higher than what might result from natural causes.

【GRE】: Is it true that by the late Colonial period the tendency to cultivate metropolitan cultural models was a cultural pattern that was dying out as Puritan influence began to grow?

随着清教徒影响的增长,后殖民时期发展都市文化的趋势是不是一种正在灭绝的文化模式?

### work out 解决

【释义】: If you work out a solution for a problem, you solve that problem by coming up with that solution.

【例句】: It's impossible for me to work out those differential equations without MatLab.

【GRE】: Though it would be unrealistic to expect Dr. Wilson to have worked out all of the limitations of his experiment, he must be criticized for his neglect of quantitative analysis.

尽管期望威尔逊博士把他实验的所有缺陷都解决是不切实际的,但他忽略定量分析这一点必须被批评。

### get along with 与……相处融洽

【释义】: If you get along with someone, you have a friendly relationship with them. You can also say that two people get along.

【例句】: Apple introduced the new OS X Yosemite on Monday, with features that make it much easier for Macs to get along with Apple's all-star mobile devices, the iPhone and iPad.

【GRE】: As long as the nuclear family is embedded in a larger kinship group through contiguous residence on undivided land, the pressure to share and thus to get along with relatives is strong.

只要核心家庭成员和家族的亲戚们居住在相连的临近区域,他们就会感受到强烈的压力促使他们彼此分享并与亲戚们友好相处。

### at stake 处于危险中

【释义】: If something is at stake, it is being risked and might be lost or damaged if you are not successful.

【例句】: About 3000 jobs in the States are at stake if the company outsources its customer service department to another country.

【GRE】: These questions are political in the sense that the debate over them will inevitably be less an exploration of abstract matters in a spirit of disinterested inquiry than an academic power struggle in which the careers and professional fortunes of many women scholars—only now entering the academic profession in substantial numbers—will be at stake.

这些问题是政治性的,因为关于这些问题的争论必然不会是用客观的方式探索抽象物质,而是一种学术上的权力争斗,在这种争斗之中许多女性学者——她们现如今才大量的进入学术领域——的职业生涯和命运将会面临危险。







微臣教育 琦叔团队 专注 GRE

咨询电话: 010-82484015

<http://www.weichenedu.cn>

微臣教育  
提供GRE备考最优质的解决方案

### 微臣教育 GRE 全程冲 325 计划

**课程时间:** 12 天

**课程地点:** 北京市海淀区中关村 SOHO

**适合学员:**

适合对 GRE 刚开始接触一无所知的你;  
适合在其他机构学过但是感到没有什么收获的你;  
适合考过好几次还没有获得满意分数的你;  
适合自学找不到方法效率底下的你;  
适合考过 SAT 想快速提升 GRE 分数的你;  
适合想面见琦叔获得祝福的你。

**课程目标:**

- 1、一站式解决 GRE 备考中的全部问题;
- 2、从最基础的单词起步到最后的模拟冲刺;

GRE  
325冲分计划

8月 9月  
最后名额 开放占座

时间带走时间, 请把青春留下  
这将是今年最后的奋斗  
让我们助你一臂之力

【陈琦团队】微臣教育 专注 GRE <http://www.weichenedu.cn/> 010-82484015







微臣教育 琦叔团队 专注 GRE

咨询电话: 010-82484015

<http://www.weichenedu.cn>

3、课程结束之后,按照我们的方法复习 1-2 个月,极大可能冲到 155+170 以上的成绩,积极配合哦。

#### 授课教材:

市面上独家且最优秀的教材体系,阶梯化设置,层层铺垫,细化每个阶段任务和目标,让你的 GRE 学习不再是从最基础的单词一步跨越到高不可攀的题目联系。

#### 课程特色:

- 1、世界上考 G 次数最多没有之一的大神、GRE 考场最熟悉的面孔——琦叔领衔授课;
- 2、15 人小班授课,让你拥有最好的体验;
- 3、市面上最完备最高效的 GRE 课程体系,所有教材均为内部独家绝密教材;
- 4、开课前 2 个月就可以享受最贴心的课前服务,让你有备而来。

| 班级名称            | 班级性质         | 开课日期         | 结课日期         | 上课时间                            | 上课地点                    | 最大名额       |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|
| <b>GRE325计划</b> | <b>平时强化班</b> | <b>8月13日</b> | <b>8月25日</b> | <b>每天8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30</b> | <b>中关村SOHO 306 微光教室</b> | <b>24人</b> |
| GRE 325计划       | 平时强化班        | 9月8日         | 9月23日        | 周一至周五 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30    | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室        | 15人        |
| GRE 325计划       | 平时强化班        | 9月25日        | 10月10日       | 周一至周五 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30    | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室        | 15人        |
| GRE 325计划       | 平时强化班        | 10月13日       | 10月28日       | 周一至周五 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30    | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室        | 15人        |
| GRE 325计划       | 平时强化班        | 10月30日       | 11月14日       | 周一至周五 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30    | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室        | 15人        |
| GRE 325计划       | 平时强化班        | 11月17日       | 12月2日        | 周一至周五 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30    | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室        | 15人        |

| 班级名称      | 班级性质  | 开课日期   | 结课日期   | 上课时间                        | 上课地点             | 最大名额 |
|-----------|-------|--------|--------|-----------------------------|------------------|------|
| GRE 325计划 | 周末强化班 | 9月6日   | 10月12日 | 每周六日 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室 | 15人  |
| GRE 325计划 | 周末强化班 | 10月18日 | 11月23日 | 每周六日 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室 | 15人  |

8月13日前 50个名额全满

9月只有45个名额,越早报名,越早开始高效备考

占座请致电: 010-82484015





微臣教育 琦叔团队 专注 GRE

咨询电话: 010-82484015

<http://www.weichenedu.cn>

## 微臣教育考前冲刺点题班 (线下)

### 课程简介:

4 套题目, 为期三天急训, 将复习以来跟 GRE 有关的千丝万缕通过真实题目的模考串联起来, 形成完整的逻辑思维和考前对考试极强的适应性, 甚至还会有复现的可能性, 第一期点题班就中了: 1 个三空, 2 个 6 选 2, 一篇短文章, 真是考前的最后一搏!

### 课程安排:

2 小时 4 个 section 真实模考  
10 分钟茶歇—提供糕点与食物  
当天填空题目讲解  
与琦叔共进午餐  
阅读题目精析  
当天题目答疑



### 上课地点:

海淀区中关村 SOHO B306 微臣教育-微光教室

### 咨询电话:

152-0113-3035 / 010-82484015

| 班级名称  | 班级性质  | 开课日期   | 结课日期   | 上课时间                         | 上课地点            | 最大名额 | 针对考试                    | 针对班级                       |
|-------|-------|--------|--------|------------------------------|-----------------|------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| 考前点题班 | 平时冲刺班 | 8月27日  | 8月29日  | 每天9:00-12:00,<br>13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306微光教室 | 24   | 8.31、9.13、9.18<br>、9.25 | 7月325计划;<br>8.25结课的<br>325 |
| 考前点题班 | 平时冲刺班 | 9月8日   | 9月10日  | 每天9:00-12:00,<br>13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306微光教室 | 24   | 9.13、9.18、9.25          | 8月325计划                    |
| 考前点题班 | 平时冲刺班 | 9月24日  | 9月26日  | 每天9:00-12:00,<br>13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306微光教室 | 24   | 9.28、12                 | 9月8日325                    |
| 考前点题班 | 平时冲刺班 | 10月13日 | 10月15日 | 每天9:00-12:00,<br>13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306微光教室 | 24   | 10.19、10.25             | 9月6日325                    |
| 考前点题班 | 平时冲刺班 | 10月29日 | 10月31日 | 每天9:00-12:00,<br>13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306微光教室 | 24   | 11.1、11.16              | 10月13日325                  |
| 考前点题班 | 周末冲刺班 | 11月15日 | 11月17日 | 每天9:00-12:00,<br>13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306微光教室 | 24   | 11.22、11.31             | 10月30日325                  |

【陈琦团队】微臣教育 专注 GRE <http://www.weichenedu.cn/> 010-82484015





## Unit 6

### leave out 省略, 忽略

【释义】: To leave out something means to exclude or to neglect to mention.

【例句】: All fiction writers face the challenge of what to leave out and what to put in.

【GRE】: Ability to select is the test of the perceptive historian, a history, after all, consists not only of what the historian has included, but also, in some sense, of what has been left out.

甄别遴选是对历史学家理解能力的测试, 毕竟历史不仅仅包含历史学家记录的东西, 也在某种程度上包括了那些被忽略的事实。

### a quantity of 一些

【释义】: You use a quantity of to indicate some amount.

【例句】: Police said they confiscated two rifles, three pistols, two grenades, and a quantity of drugs during the operation.

【GRE】: Pessen does present a quantity of examples, together with some refreshingly intelligible statistics, to establish the existence of an inordinately wealthy class.

Pessen 确实提供了一些例证和清楚明了的统计数据来证明一个异常富有的阶级的存在。

### frame of reference 【物理】参考系, 推导问题所依赖的大框架

【释义】: Frame of reference is a set of ideas, conditions, or assumptions that determine how something will be approached, perceived, or understood.

【例句】: The speed of light does not depend on the frame of reference.

【GRE】: Jean Wagner's most enduring contribution to the study of Afro-American poetry is his insistence that it be analyzed in a religious, as well as secular, frame of reference.

Jean Wagner 对于研究美国黑人诗歌的最持久贡献在于他坚持认为人们应该通过宗教和非宗教并行的框架下来进行研究。

### constitutional monarchy 君主立宪政体

【释义】: Constitutional monarchy is a form of democratic government in which a monarch acts as a nonpolitical head of state within the boundaries of a constitution.

【例句】: The present-day concept of a constitutional monarchy developed in the United Kingdom, where the democratically elected parliaments, and their leader, the prime minister, exercise power, with the monarchs having ceded power and remaining as a titular position.

【GRE】: In February 1848 the people of Paris rose in revolt against the constitutional monarchy of Louis-Philippe.

1848 年 2 月巴黎人民起义推翻了当时 Louis-Philippe 的君主立宪政体。

### in any event 在任何情况下

【释义】: You say in any event after you have been discussing a situation, in order to indicate that what you are saying is true or possible, in spite of anything that has happened or may happen.

【例句】: In any event, the competitor will have a tough time winning the game.

【GRE】: It was a war the queen and her more prudent counselors wished to avoid if they could and





were determined in any event to postpone as long as possible.

这场战争是女王和她谨慎的顾问们极力希望避免的,如果实在无法避免,无论如何也都要尽量推迟它的发生。

### in proximity to 在……附近

【释义】: When you say something is in proximity to something, they are close to each other.

【例句】: Parents were extremely wary because the crimes occurred in proximity to the local elementary school.

【GRE】: The author suggests that which of the following is a disadvantage that results from the location of a snake's heart in close proximity to its head?

作者认为以下哪一点是蛇的心脏位置靠近头所带来的缺点?

### deduce from 推导, 逻辑演绎

【释义】: If you deduce something from something else, you reach that conclusion because of the latter things that you know to be true.

【例句】: From the president's speech one can clearly deduce a sense of frustration and hostility towards the recent military exercise of the neighboring country.

【GRE】: A mathematician can only solve problems the solution of which can be deduced from known axiom.

数学家只能解决那些能够依靠现存公理推导出结论的问题。

### at large 整个的

【释义】: You use at large to indicate that you are talking in a general way about most of the people mentioned.

【例句】: State officials say the pesticide would hurt individual insects, but not the population at large.

【GRE】: Thus, I submit, "morality" must be concerned with what is honored by the community at large.

所以我承认,“道德”必须关系到被整个群体视为荣誉的东西。

### on the basis of 根据

【释义】: If you say that you are acting on the basis of something, you are giving that as the reason for your action.

【例句】: Many legal decisions are made on the basis of intuition and experience.

【GRE】: Animals that have tasted unpalatable plants tend to recognize them afterward on the basis of their most conspicuous features, such as their flowers.

动物尝过的难吃的植物后会通过植物最明显的特征——例如花朵——来识别他们。

### touch on 简单提起

【释义】: If you touch on a particular subject or problem, you mention it or write briefly about it.

【例句】: In last week's lectures I touched on the principles of isotopes and radioactive decays, and today I'd like to elaborate them in terms of real-world application: radiometric dating.

【GRE】: Don L. Lee, in his picture of the Black poet, "studying his own poetry and the poetry of other Black poets," touches on the crucial point.





Don L. Lee 在他对于黑人诗歌——包括他自己和其他黑人诗人所写的诗词——的描写中提到了这一关键问题。

## Unit 7

### order of magnitude 数量级

【释义】: You can use order of magnitude when you are giving an approximate idea of the amount or importance of something.

【例句】: The level of release of radiation in Fukushima is not of the same order of magnitude at Chernobyl at all.

【GRE】: Although the concentration of atmospheric methane is more than two orders of magnitude lower than that of carbon dioxide, it cannot be ignored: the radiative properties of methane make it 20 times more effective, molecule for molecule, than carbon dioxide in absorbing radiant heat.

尽管甲烷的大气浓度比二氧化碳低了两个数量级，它仍然不可小视：它的辐射性质使每个甲烷分子吸收热量的能力是每个二氧化碳分子的二十倍。

### speculate on 提出假设，猜想

【释义】: If you speculate on something, you make guesses about its nature or identity, or about what might happen.

【例句】: Would you mind speculating on what might happen if you quit graduate school?

【GRE】: He wanted to describe ordinary human beings; he wanted to speculate on their dilemmas rationally (and, unfortunately, even schematically); and he wanted to record precisely the material universe.

他想要描绘普通人；他想要用理性地（不幸的是有时只能粗略地）猜测人们所处的困境；他想要精确地记录人们的物质生活。

### pave the way for 为……铺平了道路；为……奠定基础

【释义】: If one thing paves the way for another, it creates a situation in which it is possible or more likely that the other thing will happen.

【例句】: The study results paved the way to better treatment for breast cancer patients.

【GRE】: By placing characters within a wider cultural context, Marshall attacked racial and sexual stereotypes and paved the way for explorations of race, class, and gender in the novels of the 1970's.

通过把角色放至于更为广阔的文化框架之中，Marshall 攻击了有关种族和性别的刻板印象，并为十九世纪七十年代那些探索种族、阶级和性别的小说奠定了基础。

### a streak of 有一点，有一丝

【释义】: If someone has a streak of a particular type of behaviour, they sometimes behave in that way.

【例句】: But a streak of American accent in his voice makes it much easier for him to learn American poems.

【GRE】: She is most frugal in matters of business, but in her private life she reveals a streak of prodigality.







她的节俭主要体现在公事上,但是在她的私生活中却显得有点挥霍浪费。

### conform to 符合,与……一致

【释义】: If something conforms to something such as a law or someone's wishes, it is of the required type or quality.

【例句】: The meat market can continue only if it is radically overhauled to conform with strict government standards.

【GRE】: Regardless of what tidy theories of politics may propound, there is nothing that requires daily politics to be clear, thorough, and consistent— nothing, that is, that requires reality to conform to theory.

无论条理清晰的政治理论怎么说,都没有任何东西能要求日常生活中的政治清楚、完善、一致,也就是说,没有任何东西要求事实和理论相一致。

### in retrospect 回顾往事,事后看来

【释义】: If you view an event in retrospect, you consider that past event after it happens.

【例句】: In retrospect, there are five phases in the relationship between Japan and Europe.

【GRE】: Students of the Great Crash of 1929 have never understood why even the most informed observers did not recognize and heed the prior economic danger signals that in retrospect seem so apparent.

学习 1929 年纽约股市大崩盘的学生无论如何也无法理解为什么当时最有学识的观察者没有察觉和留心在那之前出现的经济危险信号,即便回过头看它们再明显不过。

### as far as something is concerned 就……而言

【释义】: You can say 'as far as something is concerned' to indicate that the situation has to do with something.

【例句】: Some even believe that as far as financial markets are concerned, the linkages may even be increasing between Asia and the United States.

【GRE】: Other experiments revealed slight variations in the size, number, arrangement, and interconnection of the nerve cells, but as far as psychoneural correlations were concerned, the obvious similarities of these sensory fields to each other seemed much more remarkable than any of the minute differences.

其他实验揭露了神经细胞大小、数量、排列和相互间联系的细微变化,但是就心理神经的相关性而言,这些不同感官领域之间的明显相似性比它们间的细微差异更引人关注。

### lay out 1. 提出,解释

【释义】: To lay out ideas, principles, or plans means to explain or present them clearly, for example in a document or a meeting.

【例句】: President Obama will lay out his jobs plan at a meeting of Congress tonight.

【GRE】: Nineteenth-century philosophers carried out a program of investigation explicitly laid out by Descartes and Spinoza.

十九世纪哲学家们开展了一项由 Descartes 和 Spinoza 提出的研究项目。

### 2. 部署,布置







【释义】: If you lay out a group of things, you spread them out and arrange them neatly, for example so that they can all be seen clearly.

【例句】: Please lay out the knives and forks at the dinner-table.

【GRE】: To measure them properly, monitoring equipment would have to be laid out on a grid at intervals of at most 50 kilometers, with sensors at each grid point lowered deep in the ocean and kept there for many months.

要有效地进行测量,观测设备必须部署在点状网格上,点与点之间最多相距不能超过 50 公里,同时每个点上的传感器潜入深海持续多月的工作。

### let alone 更不必说

【释义】: Let alone is used after a statement, usually a negative one, to indicate that the statement is even more true of the person, thing, or situation that you are going to mention next.

【例句】: Most people are unable to understand their own telephone bills, let alone the U.S. monetary system.

【GRE】: Human genes contain too little information even to specify which hemisphere of the brain each of a human's 1011 neurons should occupy, let alone the hundreds of connections that each neuron makes.

人类基因所能包含的信息远不足以明确一千亿个神经元该占据大脑的哪个半球,更不必说每个神经元和周边成百上千的联系了。

### in response to 响应

【释义】: If you do something in response to an event or to something that is said, you reply or react to that thing.

【例句】: The product was developed in response to customer demand.

【GRE】: It was developed in response to the loss of political and economic systems.

它的发展是对政治和经济系统缺失的响应。

## Unit 8

### under one's control 在……的控制之下

【释义】: If something is under your control, you have the power to make all the important decisions about the way that it is run.

【例句】: The current protest doesn't look likely to be brought under government's control any time soon.

【GRE】: While Texas was under Mexican control, the population of Texas quadrupled, in spite of the fact that Mexico discouraged immigration from the United States.

当德克萨斯州还处于墨西哥的管辖时,尽管墨西哥政府极力劝阻来自美国的移民,德州的人口还是翻了两番。

### in favor of 支持,有利于

【释义】: If you are in favor of something, you support it and think that it is a good thing.

【例句】: More policies in favor of agriculture should be adopted.





【GRE】: The attempt to breed suitable varieties of jojoba by using hybridization to reinforce favorable traits was finally abandoned in favor of a simpler and much faster method: the domestication of flourishing wild strains.

试图通过杂交不同荷荷葩（注：一种商用作物，其精油是极好的柔软剂和保湿剂）品种来增强其有益性状的尝试终于被放弃了，取而代之的是一种更简单也更快速的方法：驯化那些茂盛的野生品种。

### draw from 从……中取得

【释义】: To draw something such as water or energy from a particular source means to take it from that source.

【例句】: There are a few lessons to draw from these novel research projects.

【GRE】: Although many of these historians have accepted the earlier assumption that Loyalists represented an upper class, new evidence indicates that Loyalists, like rebels, were drawn from all socioeconomic classes.

虽然这些历史学家中很多人都接受了早期的假设，认为忠诚主义者代表了上层阶级，但是新的证据表明忠诚主义者和不忠诚分子一样，都是来自于社会经济的各个阶级。

### make ... distinct from 使脱颖而出

【释义】: If you make something distinct from something else of the same type, you make it different or separate from it.

【例句】: Her impressively long list of journal publications made her distinct from other candidates.

【GRE】: How does Black fiction make itself distinct from other modern fiction with which it is largely contemporaneous?

黑人小说是如何使自己在同时期的其他当代小说中与众不同的？

### extrapolate from 基于……推断；外推

【释义】: If you extrapolate from known facts, you use them as a basis for general statements about a situation or about what is likely to happen in the future.

【例句】: We're asking ourselves whether it is possible to extrapolate from past to future legitimately.

【GRE】: Twigg disputes the traditional trade-ship explanation for plague transmissions by extrapolating from data on the number of dead rats aboard Nile sailing vessels in 1912.

Twigg 反对有关传统的商船传播瘟疫的解释，这种解释是基于 1912 年在尼罗河船上的死老鼠数量的数据做出推断的。

### shore up 加固

【释义】: If you shore up something that is weak or about to fail, you do something in order to strengthen it or support it.

【例句】: Central banks try to shore the economy up by lowering interest rates.

【GRE】: The government's implementation of a new code of ethics appeared intended to shore up the ruling party's standing with an increasingly restive electorate at a time when the party is besieged by charges that it trades favors for campaign money.

在执政党被权钱交易的指责围攻之际，政府出台这项新道德准则的意图似乎是加强这个政党在焦躁不安的选民中的地位 and 统治。





### on the way toward 即将成功, 即将达到

【释义】: If you are on your way or well on your way to or toward something, you have made so much progress that you are almost certain to achieve that thing.

【例句】: After the transplant he is well on the way towards recovery.

【GRE】: With this knowledge, scientists are now well on the way toward developing drugs that dramatically lower cholesterol levels in people afflicted with certain forms of familial hypercholesterolemia.

基于这些知识, 科学家即将成功研制能够显著降低部分患有家族性高胆固醇血症的病人体内胆固醇浓度的药物。

### coincide with 同时发生

【释义】: If one event coincides with another, they happen at the same time.

【例句】: Although his mental illness had coincided with his war service it had not been caused by it.

【GRE】: Although the time involved is so short, about 0.04 percent of the total age of the Earth, the amount of attention devoted to the Pleistocene has been incredibly large, probably because of its immediacy, and because the epoch largely coincides with the appearance on Earth of humans and their immediate ancestors.

尽管 Pleistocene (注: 距今约 260 万年至 1 万年的地质历史时期) 从时间上来看十分短暂, 仅占据了地球总年龄的 0.04%, 但对它的关注和研究却是难以置信的多, 这主要是因为它在时间上距离我们现代较近, 也因为这一地质纪元中人类以及人类的祖先首次出现在地球上。

### contribute to 导致, 有助于

【释义】: If you contribute to something, you say or do things to help to make it successful.

【例句】: The report says design faults in both the vessels contributed to the tragedy.

【GRE】: The current demand for quality in the schools seems to ask not for the development of informed and active citizens, but for disciplined and productive workers with abilities that contribute to civic life only indirectly, if at all.

从目前来看对学校教学质量的要求并不是培养见多识广和思想进步的公民, 而是训练守纪和高效率的工人——他们的能力最多只能够间接的促进公民生活。

### or otherwise 其他的

【释义】: You use or otherwise to mention something that is not the thing just referred to.

【例句】: No state has laws that specifically protect immigrants from discrimination, on the job or otherwise.

【GRE】: A biocontrol agent may adapt in unpredictable ways so that it can feed on or otherwise harm new hosts.

生物控制的药剂可能会以难以预料的方式适应环境, 从而以新宿主为食, 或是与其他的方式伤害宿主。

## Unit 9





## so far 1. 到目前为止

【释义】: If you tell or ask someone what has happened so far, you are telling or asking them what has happened up until the present point in a situation or story, and often implying that something different might happen later.

【例句】: So far there has been no word from the missing aircraft that disappeared from the radar four hours ago.

【GRE】: It is not particularly surprising that some earlier scholarship concerning such cultures has so far gone unchallenged.

先前那些关于这些文化的学说没有被人质疑并不特别令人感到惊讶。

## 2. 有限地

【释义】: If you say that something only goes so far or can only go so far, you mean that its extent, effect, or influence is limited.

【例句】: The church can only go so far in secular matters.

【GRE】: In pollen dating, geologic happenings are dated in terms of each other, and one can get just so far by matching independent sequences; but in radiocarbon dating the scale of time is measured in absolute terms of centuries or years.

在孢粉定年法中,地质历史上的事件是通过彼此的顺序确定的,因此我们只能有限地匹配不同的独立序列;而放射性碳同位素断年技术则能精确到世纪甚至是日历年的时间尺度。

## as a function of 随着……变化

【释义】: If you say one thing varies as a function of another, you mean that its amount depends on the other thing.

【例句】: Our views on our past and future happiness can shift as a function of where we are in our lives now.

【GRE】: Could the increase in carbon dioxide cause a global rise in average temperature, and could such a rise have serious consequences for human society? Mathematical models that allow us to calculate the rise in temperature as a function of the increase indicate that the answer is probably yes.

二氧化碳浓度的升高会不会引起全球平均气温的上升?这种升温会否对人类社会产生严重后果?数学模型允许我们计算温度是如何随二氧化碳浓度变化的,它的结果是:很有可能。

## set aside 1. 置……于不顾;

【释义】: If you set aside a belief, principle, or feeling, you decide that you will not be influenced by it.

【例句】: The minister also said certain issues should be set aside to address bigger problems nationwide.

【GRE】: Though these definitions legislated strong environmentalist goals, political compromises made in the enforcement of the act were to determine just what economic interests would be set aside for the sake of ecological stabilization.

尽管这些定义用法律手段确立了强大的环保主义者目标,但是执法过程中所产生的政治妥协将会决定究竟哪些经济利益可能会因为生态稳定的目的而被搁置。

## 2. 留出

【释义】: If you set something such as time, money, or space aside for a particular purpose, you save it





and do not use it for anything else.

【例句】: Some doctors advise setting aside half a month each year for a deep relaxation.

【GRE】: Not surprisingly, supporters of the governor's plan to set aside land for a forest preserve were disappointed when a court decision refuted the plan.

不出意外的是, 支持留出部分土地作为森林保护区这一政府计划的人们对法院驳斥这一计划感到失望。

### figure as 扮演……角色

【释义】: If you figure as someone else, you function as or act like that person.

【例句】: China's rural areas, if mentioned at all, typically figure as impoverished backwaters.

【GRE】: At subnuclear energy levels, the nucleons and mesons appear to be composed of quarks, so that the quarks and gluons figure as elementary particles.

在亚核能量水平下, 核子和介子看起来是由夸克构成的, 因此夸克和胶子在这里扮演基本粒子的角色。

### pass into oblivion 逐渐被遗忘

【释义】: Being passed into oblivion means it is forgotten or of no longer being considered important.

【例句】: Unfortunately, many food safety incidents were reported and soon passed into oblivion with the rapid occurrence of new ones.

【GRE】: The perennial questions that consistently structure the study of history must be distinguished from merely ephemeral questions, which have their day and then pass into oblivion.

那些始终搭建起历史学研究框架的永恒问题必须与那些稍纵即逝的问题——尽管他们辉煌一时但却被迅速遗忘——区分开来。

### project onto 投射, 显示

【释义】: If you project a film or picture onto a screen a wall, you make it appear there.

【例句】: The team tried projecting the maps with two different projectors onto the same screen.

【GRE】: The two, he argued, form a symbiotic union in which religious feelings are often applied to racial issues and racial problems are often projected onto a metaphysical plane.

他认为这两者形成了一个象征性的联盟, 其中宗教上的感受被用于种族问题, 而种族问题又被投射到一个形而上学的层面。

### lie in 在于……

【释义】: If you say something lies in a particular position or direction, you mean that it is situated there.

【例句】: The bottleneck of building larger telescope system on land lies in Earth's atmosphere, whose tiny movement can cause huge perturbation to images.

【GRE】: The difficulty lies in the nature of the data that supposedly define different national characters.

困难之处在于数据自身的特性——这些数据本应能够定义不同的国家特征。

### more or less 有点, 或多或少

【释义】: If something is more or less true, it is true in a general way, but is not completely true.







【例句】: While there is scant evidence that on-campus sexual assault is more or less prevalent than in the past, the storm of attention has forced university administrators to pay more attention to a largely unfamiliar set of duties, more akin to social work and criminal justice than to education.

【GRE】: The best aluminum ore is bauxite, defined as aggregates of aluminous minerals, more or less impure, in which aluminum is present as hydrated oxides.

最好的铝矿石是铝土矿, 它被定义为有些许不纯的含铝矿石的聚合物, 铝在其中主要以水合氧化物形式存在。

### all but 几乎是

【释义】: You use all but to say that something is almost the case.

【例句】: The cases have stirred deep racial tensions, but the reactions of the white majority were all but silent.

【GRE】: Salazar's presence in the group was so reassuring to the others that they lost most of their earlier trepidation; failure, for them, became all but unthinkable.

Salazar 在团体中的存在让其他成员如此安心以至于他们之前的胆怯都不复存在; 对于他们而言, 失败几乎是不可想象的。

### break down 分解

【释义】: When a substance breaks down or when something breaks it down, a biological or chemical process causes it to separate into the substances which make it up.

【例句】: It has been long known that certain bacteria can break down rotting waste to produce energy, but the commercial prospect of such processes hasn't drawn adequate attention until recently.

【GRE】: These acids are a metabolic product of certain gram-positive members of the cutaneous community, which break down the more complex lipids in freshly secreted sebum.

这些酸性物质是某种革兰氏阳性皮肤菌的代谢产物, 它们能够在新分泌的皮脂中分解更为复杂的脂类物质。

## Unit 10

### get credit for 因...而受到好评

【释义】: If you get credit for something, you receive acknowledgment or praise for some accomplishment.

【例句】: Soldiers on the frontline fought and died, but it is politicians back home who got credit for winning the war.

【GRE】: The social sciences are less likely than other intellectual enterprises to get credit for their accomplishments.

比起其他学科, 社会科学不太容易因为它们的成就而受到好评。

### take up 承担, 开始做

【释义】: If you take up an activity or a subject, you become interested in it and spend time doing it, either as a hobby or as a career.

【例句】: I am not particularly willing to take up a competitive sport because that will increase the





chances of severe injuries.

【GRE】: And if they took up the burdens of public office with a sense of duty, leaders also believed that such offices were naturally their due because of their social preeminence or their contributions to the country.

而且如果他们怀揣着一分责任感承担了公共事务的职责,领导者也会相信那些职位本来就是他们应得的,因为他们有很高的社会地位,对国家也做出过贡献。

### lay off 解雇

【释义】: If workers are laid off, they are told by their employers to leave their job, usually because there is no more work for them to do.

【例句】: Only firms with fewer than 100 workers can lay off employees without consultation.

【GRE】: The union ensured that a worker could not be laid off arbitrarily by an employer.

工会确保了任何工人都不会因为雇主的单方面因素而被解雇。

### fall into disrepute 名声扫地

【释义】: If something is brought into disrepute or falls into disrepute, it loses its good reputation, because it is connected with activities that people do not approve of.

【例句】: The whole trans-genetic industry fell into disrepute because of the research scandal.

【GRE】: In addition, genres such as biography and memoir, those forms of "particular history" that women had traditionally authored, fell into disrepute.

进一步来说,自传或者回忆录这一类传统意义上由女性撰写的“特定历史”的文体已经不再受人认可了。

### be concerned with 关心, 关注

【释义】: If you concern yourself with something, you give it attention because you think that it is important.

【例句】: The agency is more concerned with making arty product than understanding its clients' demand.

【GRE】: Not concerned with development of musical themes, the ragtime composer instead sets a theme down intact, in finished form, and links it to various related themes.

拉格泰姆作曲家并不关心音乐主题的发展,而是设定一个固定不变的完整主题,然后把它和其他各种相关的主题联系起来。

### not so much A as B 与其说是 A 不如说是 B

【释义】: If you say that something is not so much one thing as another, you mean that it is more like the second thing than the first.

【例句】: Russia and China, in their recent energy deal, are figuring each other out, not so much as allies as to understand their abilities to counter-balance American influence.

【GRE】: There has been a tendency among art historians not so much to revise as to eliminate the concept of the Renaissance—to contest not only its uniqueness, but its very existence.

关于文艺复兴,艺术史学家中存在这样一种趋势:与其说是修正这一概念不如说是消灭它——不但反对文艺复兴的独特性,甚至质疑它的存在。





微臣教育 琦叔团队 专注 GRE

咨询电话: 010-82484015

<http://www.weichenedu.cn>

**result from 由……造成**

【释义】: If something results from a particular event or action, it is caused by that event or action.

【例句】: Earth quakes can result from stresses in the earth's crust.

【GRE】: Parts of seventeenth-century Chinese pleasure gardens were not necessarily intended to look cheerful; they were designed expressly to evoke the agreeable melancholy resulting from a sense of the transitoriness of natural beauty and human glory.

一部分十七世纪中国园林并不是为了让人们心情振奋而建造;他们被明确设计去唤起一种令人愉悦的忧伤的感情,这种忧伤来自于对于自然之美和人类伟大转瞬即逝的感觉。

**react to 对……做出反应**

【释义】: When you react to something that has happened to you, you behave in a particular way because of it.

【例句】: Investors soon reacted to the company's new quarter earning report by selling their stocks.

【GRE】: Such is the purpose of both historical accounts and fables in persuasive discourse: they indicate literally or symbolically how people may react emotionally, with hope or fear, to particular circumstances.

这就是在说服力演讲中同时使用历史事实和寓言故事的目的:他们表明了人们如何在现实中或象征性地对一个特定的情形做出情绪化——带有希望或者恐惧——的反应。

**ward off 避开, 避免**

【释义】: To ward off a danger or illness means to prevent it from affecting you or harming you.

【例句】: Mass burials are now under way in an effort to ward off an outbreak of cholera.

【GRE】: Is vigilant behavior exhibited by individuals in small groups more effective at warding off predators than the same behavior exhibited by individuals in larger groups?

小团体中个体的预警行为会不会比大团体中的类似行为更能有效地避免天敌呢?

**be committed to 致力于**

【释义】: If you are committed to a cause, you are obligated to do something to achieve it.

【例句】: A special investigation team consisting senior experts from FBI was assembled and committed to bringing this trans-national crime organization to justice.

【GRE】: Ketcham is so strongly committed to justifying the classical ideals, however, that he underestimates the advantages of their decline.

Ketcham 是如此努力去证明古典政治理念的正确性,以至于他竟然低估了它们衰败所带来的好处。





微臣教育 琦叔团队 专注 GRE

咨询电话: 010-82484015

<http://www.weichenedu.cn>

微臣教育  
提供GRE备考最优质的解决方案

### 微臣教育 GRE 全程冲 325 计划

**课程时间:** 12 天

**课程地点:** 北京市海淀区中关村 SOHO

**适合学员:**

适合对 GRE 刚开始接触一无所知的你;  
适合在其他机构学过但是感到没有什么收获的你;  
适合考过好几次还没有获得满意分数的你;  
适合自学找不到方法效率底下的你;  
适合考过 SAT 想快速提升 GRE 分数的你;  
适合想面见琦叔获得祝福的你。

**课程目标:**

- 1、一站式解决 GRE 备考中的全部问题;
- 2、从最基础的单词起步到最后的模拟冲刺;

GRE  
325冲分计划

8月9月  
最后名额 开放占座

时间带走时间，请把青春留下  
这将是今年最后的奋斗  
让我们助你一臂之力

【陈琦团队】微臣教育 专注 GRE <http://www.weichenedu.cn/> 010-82484015





微臣教育 琦叔团队 专注 GRE

咨询电话: 010-82484015

<http://www.weichenedu.cn>

3、课程结束之后,按照我们的方法复习 1-2 个月,极大可能冲到 155+170 以上的成绩,积极配合哦。

#### 授课教材:

市面上独家且最优秀的教材体系,阶梯化设置,层层铺垫,细化每个阶段任务和目标,让你的 GRE 学习不再是从最基础的单词一步跨越到高不可攀的题目联系。

#### 课程特色:

- 1、世界上考 G 次数最多没有之一的大神、GRE 考场最熟悉的面孔——琦叔领衔授课;
- 2、15 人小班授课,让你拥有最好的体验;
- 3、市面上最完备最高效的 GRE 课程体系,所有教材均为内部独家绝密教材;
- 4、开课前 2 个月就可以享受最贴心的课前服务,让你有备而来。

| 班级名称            | 班级性质         | 开课日期         | 结课日期         | 上课时间                            | 上课地点                    | 最大名额       |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|
| <b>GRE325计划</b> | <b>平时强化班</b> | <b>8月13日</b> | <b>8月25日</b> | <b>每天8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30</b> | <b>中关村SOHO 306 微光教室</b> | <b>24人</b> |
| GRE 325计划       | 平时强化班        | 9月8日         | 9月23日        | 周一至周五 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30    | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室        | 15人        |
| GRE 325计划       | 平时强化班        | 9月25日        | 10月10日       | 周一至周五 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30    | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室        | 15人        |
| GRE 325计划       | 平时强化班        | 10月13日       | 10月28日       | 周一至周五 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30    | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室        | 15人        |
| GRE 325计划       | 平时强化班        | 10月30日       | 11月14日       | 周一至周五 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30    | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室        | 15人        |
| GRE 325计划       | 平时强化班        | 11月17日       | 12月2日        | 周一至周五 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30    | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室        | 15人        |

| 班级名称      | 班级性质  | 开课日期   | 结课日期   | 上课时间                        | 上课地点             | 最大名额 |
|-----------|-------|--------|--------|-----------------------------|------------------|------|
| GRE 325计划 | 周末强化班 | 9月6日   | 10月12日 | 每周六日 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室 | 15人  |
| GRE 325计划 | 周末强化班 | 10月18日 | 11月23日 | 每周六日 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室 | 15人  |

8月13日前 50个名额全满

9月只有45个名额,越早报名,越早开始高效备考

占座请致电: 010-82484015







微臣教育 琦叔团队 专注 GRE

咨询电话: 010-82484015

<http://www.weichenedu.cn>

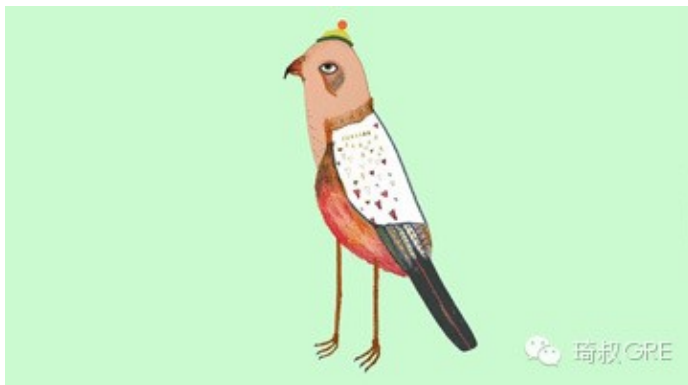
## 微臣教育考前冲刺点题班 (线下)

### 课程简介:

4 套题目, 为期三天急训, 将复习以来跟 GRE 有关的千丝万缕通过真实题目的模考串联起来, 形成完整的逻辑思维和考前对考试极强的适应性, 甚至还会有复现的可能性, 第一期点题班就中了: 1 个三空, 2 个 6 选 2, 一篇短文章, 真是考前的最后一搏!

### 课程安排:

2 小时 4 个 section 真实模考  
10 分钟茶歇—提供糕点与食物  
当天填空题目讲解  
与琦叔共进午餐  
阅读题目精析  
当天题目答疑



### 上课地点:

海淀区中关村 SOHO B306 微臣教育-微光教室

### 咨询电话:

152-0113-3035 / 010-82484015

| 班级名称  | 班级性质  | 开课日期   | 结课日期   | 上课时间                         | 上课地点            | 最大名额 | 针对考试                    | 针对班级                       |
|-------|-------|--------|--------|------------------------------|-----------------|------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| 考前点题班 | 平时冲刺班 | 8月27日  | 8月29日  | 每天9:00-12:00,<br>13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306微光教室 | 24   | 8.31、9.13、9.18<br>、9.25 | 7月325计划;<br>8.25结课的<br>325 |
| 考前点题班 | 平时冲刺班 | 9月8日   | 9月10日  | 每天9:00-12:00,<br>13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306微光教室 | 24   | 9.13、9.18、9.25          | 8月325计划                    |
| 考前点题班 | 平时冲刺班 | 9月24日  | 9月26日  | 每天9:00-12:00,<br>13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306微光教室 | 24   | 9.28、12                 | 9月8日325                    |
| 考前点题班 | 平时冲刺班 | 10月13日 | 10月15日 | 每天9:00-12:00,<br>13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306微光教室 | 24   | 10.19、10.25             | 9月6日325                    |
| 考前点题班 | 平时冲刺班 | 10月29日 | 10月31日 | 每天9:00-12:00,<br>13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306微光教室 | 24   | 11.1、11.16              | 10月13日325                  |
| 考前点题班 | 周末冲刺班 | 11月15日 | 11月17日 | 每天9:00-12:00,<br>13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306微光教室 | 24   | 11.22、11.31             | 10月30日325                  |

Unit 11

【陈琦团队】微臣教育 专注 GRE <http://www.weichenedu.cn/> 010-82484015





**submit oneself to 屈服, 同意**

【释义】: If you submit yourself to something, you unwillingly allow something to be done to you, or you do what someone wants, for example because you are not powerful enough to resist.

【例句】: If conventional treatment still fails to show any promising outcome, she will probably submit herself to transplant.

【GRE】: But as cameras become more sophisticated, more automated, some photographers are tempted to disarm themselves or to suggest that they are not really armed, preferring to submit themselves to the limits imposed by premodern camera technology because a cruder, less high-powered machine is thought to give more interesting or emotive results, to leave more room for creative accident.

但是随着照相机变得更加精密、更加自动化,某些摄影师倾向于卸下自身的高级装备,或者宣称自己并不依赖于技术,他们更喜欢让自己屈从于更为古老的照相技术,因为这些粗糙、技术含量低的机器被认为能够拍摄出更为有趣和引发共鸣的照片,为创造性留有更多空间。

**substitute for 替代**

【释义】: If one thing substitutes for another, it takes the place or performs the function of the other thing.

【例句】: Would conversation over Skype substitute for costly chats over lunch or in the pub after work?

【GRE】: This research program aims at finding inexpensive and abundant natural substances that could, without reducing yields, substitute for expensive synthetic fertilizers.

这一研究的目标是在不减少产量的前提下,寻找能够替代昂贵化学合成肥料的廉价的丰富的自然物质。

**little more than 只不过**

【释义】: You use little more than to show something is only to a small degree.

【例句】: In fact, cost of cancer research is little more than 1 percent of the world's annual military spending.

【GRE】: Darwin's method did not really require the idea of race as an important conceptual category; even the much more central idea of species was little more than a theoretical convenience.

达尔文的方法并没有真的要求“种族”的概念成为一个重要的概念分类;甚至是更加重要的“物种”这一概念,也只不过是理论上的便利而存在的。

**insofar as 在……范围内,一定程度上**

【释义】: You use insofar as to say to the extent or degree.

【例句】: Insofar as I know, there are no other complications for obtaining the building permit

【GRE】: Insofar as Americans had been deterred from taking up new land for farming, it was because market conditions had made this period a perilous time in which to do so.

在某种程度上美国人被阻止把新土地用做耕地,这是因为市场的情况使这种行为在当时的阶段变得危险。

**in conjunction with 连同,与……共同联合**





【释义】: If one thing is done or used in conjunction with another, the two things are done or used together.

【例句】: The water protection project will be done in conjunction with the Environment Agency.

【GRE】: Although pancreas transplants alone are not generally successful, the operation can be used in conjunction with other procedures to treat diabetes.

尽管胰腺移植本身的成功率不高,但它能够与其他治疗手段共同联合治疗糖尿病。

### press for 督促, 呼吁

【释义】: If you press for something, you try hard to persuade some to give it to you or to agree to it.

【例句】: They have been pressing for their children to be taught in Mandarin.

【GRE】: They had begun to press for changes in census-taking methods as part of their participation in the antislavery movement.

作为参与废奴运动的一部分,他们开始敦促对民意调查方法进行调整。

### or so 大约

【释义】: You use or so when you are giving an approximate amount.

【例句】: The typewriter remained in good condition after having been used for ten years or so.

【GRE】: For reasons not fully understood, the magnet field itself reverses periodically every million years or so.

出于一些尚不明确的原因,地球的磁场大约每隔几百万年会发生倒转。

### in the long run 从长远来看

【释义】: You use in the long run to suggest some time in the future.

【例句】: These strategies may require you to change your sleeping habits, but the effort is worthwhile in the long run.

【GRE】: No matter how severely or unpredictably birth, death and migration rates may be fluctuating around their long-term averages, if there were no density-dependent effects, the population would, in the long run, either increase or decrease without bound (barring a miracle by which gains and losses canceled exactly).

不论出生率、死亡率和迁徙率的长期平均值出现多么剧烈而不可测的变化,只要不存在受制于人口密度的因素,人口从长期来看要么会一直上升要么会一直下降(除非出现一个人口增长和人口损失恰好相互抵消的奇迹)。

### hold in check 抑制

【释义】: If you hold something in check, you keep something or someone under control, usually to stop them becoming too large or too powerful

【例句】: The minister's campaign to hold inflation in check showed modest signs of success in April.

【GRE】: The task for ecologists is to untangle the environmental and biological factors that hold this intrinsic capacity for population growth in check over the long run.

生态学家的任务就是理清那些在长时间尺度上抑制种群数量自然上升能力的环境和生物的因素。

### be rooted in 来源于





【释义】: If you say a particular quality is rooted in something, that quality has an origin or base from that thing.

【例句】: Many psychological problems of adults are actually rooted in their childhood experiences.

【GRE】: Yet few of Olsen's readers realize the extent to which her vision and choice of subject are rooted in an earlier literary heritage—the tradition of radical political thought, mostly socialist and anarchist, of the 1910's and 1920's, and the Old Left tradition of the 1930's.

但是很少有 Olsen 的读者能够意识到, 她的视角和选材都植根于较早的文学遗产之中, 即 1910 年代和 1920 年代激进的政治思潮传统 (注: 主要是社会主义和无政府主义), 以及 1930 年代的老左派。

## Unit 12

### die hard 难以改掉

【释义】: If you say that habits or attitudes die hard, you mean that they take a very long time to disappear or change, so that it may not be possible to get rid of them completely.

【例句】: People seems to heavily rely on their first impression that will persist and die hard to judge a person later on.

【GRE】: Old beliefs die hard: even when jobs became plentiful, the long-standing fear that unemployment could return at a moment's notice persisted.

老的观点总是很难被改变: 即便就业机会很多, 那种“失业潮随时可能归来”的恐惧还一直存在。

### give access to 使……获得使用权; 使……接近

【释义】: If you are given access to information, you have the right, ability, or permission to get or use that information.

【例句】: This folders sharing system provides a quick way to give access to files for viewing or downloading.

【GRE】: The most probable reason why a historian of slavery might be interested in studying the type of plantations is that this type would give the historian access to the most complete plantation birth registers.

一个研究奴隶制的历史学家对于这种类型的种植园研究感兴趣的最有可能原因是它可以让这些历史学家们接触到最完整的种植园出生记录。

### make peace 讲和

【释义】: If you make peace with someone or make your peace with them, you put an end to your quarrel with them, often by apologizing.

【例句】: Egypt was the first Arab country to make peace with Israel, in 1979.

【GRE】: Two warring rulers finally make peace after a lifetime of strife when they realize that they have been duped by a common enemy.

交战的双方统治者在经历了长达一生的斗争之后终于讲和, 当他们发现其实彼此被一个共同的敌人欺骗了。





**take cognizance of 意识到**

【释义】: If you take cognizance of something, you take notice of it or acknowledge it.

【例句】: In evaluating the propriety and reasonableness of the actions by the police, we must take cognizance of the realities of urban life in relation to the dangers to which officers are exposed daily, which often require split-second decisions, with life or death consequences.

【GRE】: The pressure of population on available resources is the key to understanding history; consequently, any historical writing that takes no cognizance of demographic facts is intrinsically flawed.

来自人口和可用资源的压力是理解历史的关键;因此任何忽略人口统计学事实的历史记载从本质上而言都是错误的。

**bring something to bear on 借助……处理某事**

【释义】: If you bring something to bear on a situation, you use it to deal with that situation.

【例句】: Scientists have started to bring genetically modified corns with a high yield of ethanol to bear on the unstable supplies of traditional fossil fuels.

【GRE】: Such a practice of bringing a greater variety of social science disciplines to bear on a problem than the nature of the problem warrants worries scholars.

部分学者对过分使用社会科学来处理一个问题感到担忧,因为从这个问题的本质来看并不需要它们。

**short of 缺乏**

【释义】: If you are short of something, you don't have enough of it.

【例句】: Mr Berlusconi is reported to be short of the votes needed to prove that he still has a majority.

【GRE】: The sale of Alaska was not so much an American coup as a matter of expediency for an imperial Russia that was short of cash and unable to defend its own continental coastline.

购买阿拉斯加并不是美国的故意安排,而是俄罗斯帝国因为缺乏资金并且无力守卫海岸线而做出的权宜之计。

**by way of 为了,意在**

【释义】: You use by way of when you are explaining the purpose of something that you have said or are about to say.

【例句】: By way of explanation, the professor cites two other studies to demonstrate the dire consequences of abrupt climate change.

【GRE】: It has thus generally been by way of the emphasis on oral literary creativity that these Chicano writers, whose English-language works are sometimes uninspired, developed the powerful and arresting language that characterized their Spanish-language works.

墨西哥裔美国作家在他们的西班牙语作品中发展出了强有力而令人着迷的语言,而其英文作品的语言却略显枯燥,这样做的目的通常是为了强调这些作家口头的文字创造力。

**inherit from 从……处继承,从……处得到**

【释义】: If you inherit something such as a task, problem, or attitude from some people, you get it from the people who used to have it.







【例句】: The newly proposed gene-mapping program can help explain which health conditions you may inherit from your mother and how much of your health is in your own hands.

【GRE】: Rather, he was an incomparable strategist who exploited limits—the rules, forms, and conventions that he inherited from predecessors such as Haydn and Mozart, Handel and Bach—in strikingly original ways.

相反, 他(注: 贝多芬)是一个无与伦比的战略家, 能够以令人惊讶的原创方式开拓极限——那些他从海顿、莫扎特、亨德尔以及巴赫那里继承而来的规则, 形式以及惯例。

### on the part of 在……的那一边, 由……表现出的

【释义】: If you talk about a feeling or action on someone's part, you are referring to something that they feel or do.

【例句】: The proposal of wage reduction has been challenged by skepticism on the part of Congress.

【GRE】: They can be severely shocking and can have a revivifying effect on the study of ancient literature, which has recently suffered from a lack of interest on the part of scholars.

它们可能会极为让人惊讶, 同时可能会让对古代文学的研究焕发第二春——这类研究近来已经不再让学者感到兴趣。

### be involved in 参与到, 涉及到……

【释义】: If something are involved in a situation or activity, they are taking part in it or have a strong connection with it.

【例句】: Anybody who was involved in business at that time remembers the depression of market.

【GRE】: Yet it is a characterizing feature of rhetoric that it goes beyond this and appeals to the parts of our nature that are involved in feeling, desiring, acting, and suffering.

但是修辞学的一大特征就是它们超越了这一点, 并诉诸于我们人性当中涉及情感、渴望、行动和苦难的一面。

\* involve someone in 即“使某人参与某事”

## Unit 13

### in sight of 能看到

【释义】: If you are in sight of something, you can see it.

【例句】: We were in sight of land after three days' voyage.

【GRE】: For until Proust was confident that he was at last in sight of a viable structure for Remembrance, he told few correspondents that he was producing anything more ambitious than Contre Saint-Beuve.

只有 Proust 信心十足地觉得他已最终为《追忆似水年华》寻找到一个可行的结构之后, 他才开始告知与其保持书信往来的人, 说他正在创作一部比《驳圣伯夫》更为雄心勃勃的作品。

### refrain from 避免

【释义】: If you refrain from doing something, you deliberately do not do it.

【例句】: The minister wants all sides to refrain from violence and resolve the crisis of Somali pirates peacefully.





【GRE】: Not wishing to appear presumptuous, the junior member of the research group refrained from venturing any criticism of senior members' plan for dividing up responsibility for the entire project.

因为不想被看做目中无人, 研究团队中的初级成员不敢对资深元老们想把整个项目的责任分散开来的计划提出任何疑议。

### do little to 帮助不大

【释义】: If you say you can do little to help something, you mean you can only help him in a very limited way.

【例句】: Even the best requirement tools do little to help us verify the quality or completeness of the requirements.

【GRE】: Read's apology to Heflin was not exactly abject and did little to resolve their decades-long quarrel, which had been as acrimonious as the academic etiquette of scholarly journals permitted.

Read 对于 Heflin 的道歉算不上真正的卑微, 对于缓解他们几十年来的争论也没有什么太大帮助, 而他们之间争论尖酸刻薄的程度已经到了学术界的基本礼仪所能接受的极限。

### be supposed to 被期待, 应该

【释义】: If you are supposed to say something, you are expected or obliged to speak.

【例句】: The motor company is supposed to release their new-generation electric car that does not consume any fossil fuel or create any pollution soon.

【GRE】: In physics, subject and object were supposed to be entirely distinct, so that a description of any part of the universe would be independent of the observer.

在物理学的领域中, 主体和对象应该是完全分离开的, 因此对宇宙任何一部分的描述都应该独立于观测者。

### a barrage of 大量的

【释义】: A barrage of something such as criticism or complaints is a large number of them directed at someone, often in an aggressive way.

【例句】: The chancellor was faced with a barrage of angry questions from the faculty and students.

【GRE】: As the first barrage of the political campaign, the senator unleashed a spirited verbal attack on her leading opponent.

作为第一轮猛烈的政治活动, 议员向她的主要竞争对手进行了大量的言语攻击。

### in terms of 从……角度来说

【释义】: If you talk about something in terms of something or in particular terms, you are specifying which aspect of it you are discussing or from what point of view you are considering it.

【例句】: General Electric made great contribution to America in terms of environment protection.

【GRE】: The reduction of noise has been approached in terms of eliminating its sources, but the alternative of canceling noise out by adding sound with the opposite wave pattern may be more useful in practice.

降低噪音的一种思路是从通过消除噪声源的角度来实现的, 但是另外一种通过增加波形相反的声音来消除噪音的方法在实际中可能更有用。





### emerge from 从……中出现

【释义】: To emerge from something means to rise or appear, especially from a hidden or unknown place or condition.

【例句】: The great leader emerged from a poor family.

【GRE】: Is it possible, then, for the same broad characteristics to emerge from different perceptual conditions?

那么, 同等多样的特征有没有可能在不同的感知条件下产生呢?

### have no sense of 对……没有意识; 没有概念

【释义】: If you have no sense of something, you have no recognition or perception either through the senses or through the intellect.

【例句】: Meredith Plumb, who was blinded in an accident as a child, explains how it feels to have no sense of light or darkness.

【GRE】: Having no sense of moral obligation, Shipler was as little subject to the reproach of conscience after he acted as he was motivated by its promptings before he acted.

由于没有道义的概念, Shipler 在做事以后不会受到良心的谴责, 正如同在行动之前他也几乎不受良心的驱使一样。

### tease apart 区分, 梳理

【释义】: To tease apart means to disentangle and raise the fibers of.

【例句】: Instead he said, "it is a pattern, like a bar code with thousands of lines on it," that allows researchers to tease apart the fine points of relatedness among populations.

【GRE】: Teasing them apart has been an important challenge to evolutionary biologists.

想将他们梳理清楚是进化生物学家的面对的重大挑战。

### in the guise of 在……的伪装下

【释义】: If you are in the guise of something, you use it as the outward appearance of you, which is often temporary or different from their real nature.

【例句】: The German spy had arrived in Liverpool from the United States, in the guise of being an American citizen and wool merchant.

【GRE】: Portrayals of the folk of Mecklenburg County, North Carolina, whom he remembers from early childhood, of the jazz musicians and tenement roofs of his Harlem days, of Pittsburgh steelworkers, and his reconstruction of classical Greek myths in the guise of the ancient Black kingdom of Benin, attest to this.

在他对北卡罗来纳州梅克伦堡郡的人们的描绘中(源自于他儿时的记忆), 在他对哈莱姆区的爵士音乐家和房顶的描绘中, 以及对匹兹堡的钢铁工人的描绘中, 和他使用黑人主导的贝宁共和国作为伪装去重现经典的希腊神话都证实了这一点。

## Unit 14

### lend credibility to 增加……的可信度

【释义】: If something lends credibility to something else, it makes the latter more convincing.





【例句】: The new evidence lends credibility to their theory.

【GRE】: The author mentions the results of flotation experiments on plant seeds most probably in order to lend credibility to the thesis that air currents provide a method of transport for plant seeds to Hawaii.

作者提到了植物种子的漂浮实验结果, 这最有可能是为了增加大气环流能够将种子传播至夏威夷这一假说的可信度。

### single out 挑选出 (以特殊对待)

【释义】: If you single someone out from a group, you choose them and give them special attention or treatment.

【例句】: His new book aims to single out the main threat to Western civilization.

【GRE】: The passage suggests that which of the following is a shortcoming of protective labor laws that single out a particular group of workers for protection?

文中认为, 对于那些挑选出一组特定群体加以保护的劳动法而言, 下面哪一项是这种法律的缺陷?

### have yet to 还没有

【释义】: If you say that you have yet to do something, you mean that you have never done it, especially when this is surprising or bad.

【例句】: He has been nominated three times for the Oscar but has yet to win.

【GRE】: The reality of the Maunder minimum has yet to be established, however, especially since the records that Chinese naked-eye observers of solar activity made at that time appear to contradict it.

然而, 蒙德极小期 (注: 公元 1645~1715 年间太阳活动相对衰微的时期) 的真实性还没有被证实, 尤其因为那一时期中国裸眼观测者对于太阳活动的记录似乎与之相矛盾。

### attribute to 归因于

【释义】: If you attribute something to an event or situation, you think that it was caused by that event or situation.

【例句】: Land use changes have caused big shifts in many environments and, consequently, their value to humans: marine ecosystems showed the biggest reductions in value, which researchers attribute largely to losses of coral reefs.

【GRE】: Some of these shortcomings can be attributed to the failure of art historians and filmmakers to collaborate closely enough when making films on art.

其中的某些缺陷可以归因于艺术历史学家和电影制片人之间没能就制作艺术题材的电影展开密切合作。

### be conducive to 有助于

【释义】: If one thing is conducive to another thing, it makes the other thing likely to happen.

【例句】: Such working conditions are not conducive to productivity or safety.

【GRE】: The political system of sixth-century Britain was more conducive to societal change than was the political system of nineteenth-century America.

十六世纪的英国政治模式比十九世纪美国更加有助于社会变革。





**make no attempt to**      **不去尝试**

【释义】: If you make no attempt to do something, you don't try to do it.

【例句】: The scientists make no attempt to improve the standard fuel cell, which is not much different today from when it was invented 150 years ago.

【GRE】: In her recitals Duncan danced to the music of Beethoven, Wagner, and Gluck, among others, but, contrary to popular belief, she made no attempt to visualize or to interpret the music; rather, she simply relied on it to provide the inspiration for expressing inner feelings through movement.

在她的表演中, Duncan 随着贝多芬、瓦格纳和格鲁克等作曲家的音乐翩翩起舞, 但和大众观念相悖的是, 她并没有去尝试将音乐视觉化、或者解读音乐本身; 相反音乐只是被用来激发情感, 她通过肢体动作来表达内心深处的感受。

注 make an attempt to 即“尝试做”

**regard as**      **将……视作**

【释义】: If you regard someone or something as being a particular thing or as having a particular quality, you believe that they are that thing or have that quality.

【例句】: He was regarded as one of the most successful entrepreneurs of modern times.

【GRE】: He was widely regarded as a cynical man because he revealed daily his distrust of human nature and human motives.

他被广泛认为是一个愤世嫉俗的人, 因为他每天都在表达自己对于人类本性和行为动机的不信任。

**ration out**      **按定额分配**

【释义】: If a person or government rations something out to you, you are only allowed to have a limited amount of it, usually because there is not enough of it.

【例句】: During the war, there were soldiers at the gas stations to ration food supplies out.

【GRE】: The overall scheme by which genetic information is rationed out in organisms, therefore, must involve a compromise between two conflicting priorities: precision and the avoidance of gross mistakes.

因此, 遗传信息在生命体中被配给所依照的计划必须包括两种冲突因素的妥协: 这两种因素是确保准确性和避免重大错误。

**start out**      **从某个方面开始做**

【释义】: If you start out by doing something, you do it at the beginning of an activity.

【例句】: We started out by looking at ways in which this high-speed railway project could be financed by the private sector.

【GRE】: Unfortunately in most cases a distant observer cannot see the singularity; outgoing light rays are dragged back by gravity so forcefully that even if they could start out within a few kilometers of the singularity, they would end up in the singularity itself.

不幸的是, 在大多数情况下观测者无法看到奇点(注: 黑洞); 由于奇点的引力会强烈吸收射出的光线, 即便光线在奇点周边几公里, 光线最终也会被奇点吸收。

**apply to**      **将……用于**

【释义】: If something such as a rule or a remark applies to a person or in a situation, it is relevant to







the person or the situation.

【例句】: In short, EU data protection laws will apply to non-European companies if they do business in the EU, although the existing laws weren't clear on this point.

【GRE】: Since weaving and cooking occurred mostly (but not entirely) in a domestic setting, modern historians are likely to apply to the Aztec culture the modern Western distinction between "private" and "public" production.

因为纺织和烹饪主要（但并不完全）出现于农耕环境中，现代历史学家们很容易将当代西方文化中的“私人生产”和“公共生产”的区别用于阿兹特克文明中。

## Unit 15

### a mass of 大量的

【释义】: A mass of things is a large number of them grouped together.

【例句】: On his desk is a mass of books and papers.

【GRE】: These failed insurrections created a mass of invaluable documentation as a by-product of authorities' efforts to search out and punish the rebels.

这些失败的反叛创造了大量的宝贵资料，这些资料作为副产品，记录了政府如何努力搜寻并镇压反叛者。

### subordinate to 重要性更低

【释义】: If you subordinate something to another thing, you regard it or treat it as less important than the other thing.

【例句】: Cinematography is an art in which words are subordinated to images.

【GRE】: Pure logic has never been a motivating force unless it has been subordinated to human purposes, feelings, and desires, and thereby ceased to be pure logic.

纯粹的逻辑从来没有成为一种激励的力量，除非纯粹逻辑的重要性已经被置于人类的目的、感情和欲望之下；但如果真是这样，它也就不再是纯粹的逻辑了。

### in practice 实践当中，实际上

【释义】: What happens in practice is what actually happens, in contrast to what is supposed to happen.

【例句】: While attractive in theory, this strategy has been a disaster in practice.

【GRE】: Even a brief examination of the historic practice of courts and employers would show that the fruit of such laws has been bitter: they are, in practice, more of a curse than a blessing.

即便是对法院和雇主的简要研究都会让人意识到这些法律的结果是苦涩的：实际上它们更多是一种诅咒而非祝福。

### at the cost of 以……为代价

【释义】: If something is done at the cost of another thing, it is made possible with the loss of that thing.

【例句】: He took a job in a better place at the cost of a higher income.

【GRE】: The high metabolic rate of small animals, for example, gives them sustained power and





activity per unit of weight, but at the cost of requiring constant consumption of food and water.

例如小型动物的高新陈代谢速率使他们有持续的能量以及单位质量下的持续活力,但是这种高速率的代价是要求他们持续摄入食物和能量。

### set out to 着手做

【释义】: To set out to do something is to begin doing something that is part of a plan.

【例句】: When Mary set out to become a PhD student in biology, she had no idea how difficult it would be to find a faculty position.

【GRE】: According to the passage, in drafts of Contre Saint Beuve Proust set out to show that Saint-Beuve made which of the following mistakes as a critic?

根据本文, 在 Contre Saint Beuve 的手稿中 Proust 着手证明如下哪一点是 Saint-Beuve 作为批评家犯的错误?

### accuse of 指控

【释义】: If you accuse someone of doing something wrong or dishonest, you say or tell them that you believe that they did it.

【例句】: The United States accused China of hacking into American nuclear, metal and solar companies to steal trade secrets, ratcheting up tensions between the two world powers over cyber espionage.

【GRE】: Thus, ironically, the plight of female delinquents receives little scrutiny because they are accused of committing relatively minor offenses.

因此, 讽刺的是, 女性犯罪行为所带来的危险很少受到仔细审查, 因为她们的罪行被认为是相对轻微的。

### amounts to 相当于, 总计为

【释义】: If something amounts to a particular total, all the parts of it add up to that total.

【例句】: Consumer spending on sports-related items amounted to 9.75 billion dollars.

【GRE】: Borrowing a copyrighted book from a library amounts to a form of theft sanctioned by entrenched custom: the copyright owner's property, the book, is used repeatedly without compensation for such use.

从图书馆里借一本受版权保护的书籍, 其实就相当于是一种被根深蒂固的社会习俗所认可的盗窃行为: 版权作者的财产, 即书籍, 以这种方式反复被使用, 却没有任何形式的补偿。

### in the eyes of 在某人看来

【释义】: In the eyes of other people means in another person's opinion.

【例句】: Civil servant has become a more attractive career in the eyes of many undergraduates.

【GRE】: By far the most outstanding of these women is Louise Nevelson, who in the eyes of many critics is the most original female artist alive today.

目前来看这些女性中最为杰出的是 Louise Nevelson, 在许多评论家的眼中她是在世的女艺术家中最具原创新的一位。

### mutually exclusive 互相排斥的, 完全对立的

【释义】: If two things are mutually exclusive, they are separate and very different from each other, so





微臣教育 琦叔团队 专注 GRE

咨询电话: 010-82484015

<http://www.weichenedu.cn>

that it is impossible for them to exist or happen together.

【例句】: Protecting forests and economic development need not be mutually exclusive goals.

【GRE】: The two pathways are not mutually exclusive, and we can expect to find examples that reflect their interaction.

两种机制并非完全相抵触, 我们可以找到他们之间相互影响的例子。

### press into service 使用, 利用

【释义】: If you press something into service, you use that for an unusual purpose.

【例句】: So many people were trapped by flood that the government had to press several military aircrafts into service to help with the rescue.

【GRE】: This underappreciation of the social sciences contrasts oddly with what many see as their overutilization. Game theory is pressed into service in studies of shifting international alliances.

奇怪的是, 对社会科学低估又与许多人眼中的过分使用相矛盾: 例如博弈论作为社会科学被用来研究瞬息万变的国际联盟局势。

## 微臣教育 GRE 全程冲 325 计划

课程时间: 12 天

课程地点: 北京市海淀区中关村 SOHO

适合学员:

适合对 GRE 刚开始接触一无所知的你;  
适合在其他机构学过但是感到没有什么收获的你;  
适合考过好几次还没有获得满意分数的你;  
适合自学找不到方法效率底下的你;  
适合考过 SAT 想快速提升 GRE 分数的你;  
适合想面见琦叔获得祝福的你。

课程目标:

- 1、一站式解决 GRE 备考中的全部问题;
- 2、从最基础的单词起步到最后的模拟冲刺;
- 3、课程结束之后, 按照我们的方法复习 1-2 个月, 极大可能冲到 155+170 以上的成绩, 积极配合哦。

授课教材:

GRE  
325 冲分计划

8月9月  
最后名额 开放占座

时间带走时间, 请把青春留下  
这将是今年最后的奋斗  
让我们助你一臂之力

【陈琦团队】微臣教育 专注 GRE <http://www.weichenedu.cn/> 010-82484015





微臣教育 琦叔团队 专注 GRE

咨询电话: 010-82484015

<http://www.weichenedu.cn>

市面上独家且最优秀的教材体系, 阶梯化设置, 层层铺垫, 细化每个阶段任务和目标, 让你的 GRE 学习不再是从最基础的单词一步跨越到高不可攀的题目联系。

#### 课程特色:

- 1、世界上考 G 次数最多没有之一的大神、GRE 考场最熟悉的面孔——琦叔领衔授课;
- 2、15 人小班授课, 让你拥有最好的体验;
- 3、市面上最完备最高效的 GRE 课程体系, 所有教材均为内部独家绝密教材;
- 4、开课 2 个月就可以享受最贴心的课前服务, 让你有备而来。

| 班级名称            | 班级性质         | 开课日期         | 结课日期         | 上课时间                            | 上课地点                    | 最大名额       |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|
| <b>GRE325计划</b> | <b>平时强化班</b> | <b>8月13日</b> | <b>8月25日</b> | <b>每天8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30</b> | <b>中关村SOHO 306 微光教室</b> | <b>24人</b> |
| GRE 325计划       | 平时强化班        | 9月8日         | 9月23日        | 周一至周五 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30    | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室        | 15人        |
| GRE 325计划       | 平时强化班        | 9月25日        | 10月10日       | 周一至周五 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30    | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室        | 15人        |
| GRE 325计划       | 平时强化班        | 10月13日       | 10月28日       | 周一至周五 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30    | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室        | 15人        |
| GRE 325计划       | 平时强化班        | 10月30日       | 11月14日       | 周一至周五 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30    | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室        | 15人        |
| GRE 325计划       | 平时强化班        | 11月17日       | 12月2日        | 周一至周五 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30    | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室        | 15人        |

| 班级名称      | 班级性质  | 开课日期   | 结课日期   | 上课时间                        | 上课地点             | 最大名额 |
|-----------|-------|--------|--------|-----------------------------|------------------|------|
| GRE 325计划 | 周末强化班 | 9月6日   | 10月12日 | 每周六日 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室 | 15人  |
| GRE 325计划 | 周末强化班 | 10月18日 | 11月23日 | 每周六日 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室 | 15人  |

8 月 13 日前 50 个名额全满

9 月只有 45 个名额, 越早报名, 越早开始高效备考

占座请致电: 010-82484015





微臣教育 琦叔团队 专注 GRE

咨询电话: 010-82484015

<http://www.weichenedu.cn>

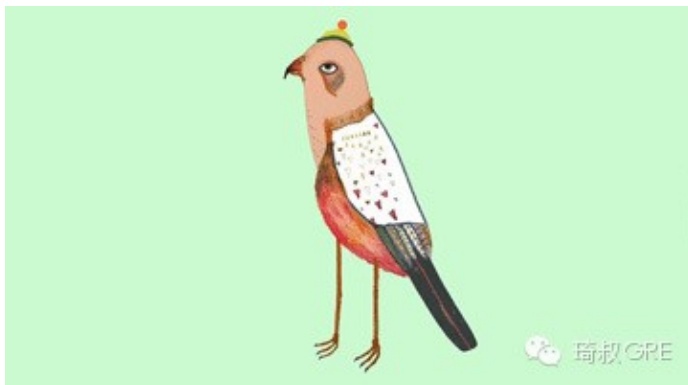
## 微臣教育考前冲刺点题班 (线下)

### 课程简介:

4 套题目, 为期三天急训, 将复习以来跟 GRE 有关的千丝万缕通过真实题目的模考串联起来, 形成完整的逻辑思维和考前对考试极强的适应性, 甚至还会有复现的可能性, 第一期点题班就中了: 1 个三空, 2 个 6 选 2, 一篇短文章, 真是考前的最后一搏!

### 课程安排:

2 小时 4 个 section 真实模考  
10 分钟茶歇—提供糕点与食物  
当天填空题目讲解  
与琦叔共进午餐  
阅读题目精析  
当天题目答疑



### 上课地点:

海淀区中关村 SOHO B306 微臣教育-微光教室

### 咨询电话:

152-0113-3035 / 010-82484015

| 班级名称  | 班级性质  | 开课日期   | 结课日期   | 上课时间                         | 上课地点            | 最大名额 | 针对考试                    | 针对班级                       |
|-------|-------|--------|--------|------------------------------|-----------------|------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| 考前点题班 | 平时冲刺班 | 8月27日  | 8月29日  | 每天9:00-12:00,<br>13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306微光教室 | 24   | 8.31、9.13、9.18<br>、9.25 | 7月325计划;<br>8.25结课的<br>325 |
| 考前点题班 | 平时冲刺班 | 9月8日   | 9月10日  | 每天9:00-12:00,<br>13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306微光教室 | 24   | 9.13、9.18、9.25          | 8月325计划                    |
| 考前点题班 | 平时冲刺班 | 9月24日  | 9月26日  | 每天9:00-12:00,<br>13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306微光教室 | 24   | 9.28、12                 | 9月8日325                    |
| 考前点题班 | 平时冲刺班 | 10月13日 | 10月15日 | 每天9:00-12:00,<br>13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306微光教室 | 24   | 10.19、10.25             | 9月6日325                    |
| 考前点题班 | 平时冲刺班 | 10月29日 | 10月31日 | 每天9:00-12:00,<br>13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306微光教室 | 24   | 11.1、11.16              | 10月13日325                  |
| 考前点题班 | 周末冲刺班 | 11月15日 | 11月17日 | 每天9:00-12:00,<br>13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306微光教室 | 24   | 11.22、11.31             | 10月30日325                  |

Unit 16

【陈琦团队】微臣教育 专注 GRE <http://www.weichenedu.cn/> 010-82484015







### liberate from 从……中解放

【释义】: To liberate someone from something means to help them escape from it or overcome it, and lead a better way of life.

【例句】: After a prolonged campaign, the city was finally liberated from the enemy.

【GRE】: Friedrich Engels, however, predicted that women would be liberated from the “social, legal, and economic subordination” of the family by technological developments that made possible the recruitment of “the whole female sex into public industry.”

但是 Friedrich Engels 却预测技术进步会将女性从家庭的“社会、法律以及经济附属地位”中解放出来，这种进步使得“全体女性进入大众工业”成为可能。

### no more likely to do than ... 可能性不比……大

【释义】: If one thing is no more likely to do something than the other, the former has less or equally likelihood to it, compared to the latter.

【例句】: Patients with severe chest pain were no more likely to be having a heart attack than patients with lesser pain.

【GRE】: Oral narratives are no more likely than are written narratives to provide a disinterested commentary on events or people.

口头叙事在准确反映客观事件和人物方面不比文字叙事的可能性更大。

### rally around 团结在……周围

【释义】: When people rally around someone or something, they unite or assemble in support of someone or something.

【例句】: For young people, music is a real medium for them to rally around.

【GRE】: In eighteenth-century France and England, reformers rallied around egalitarian ideals, but few reformers advocated higher education for women.

十八世纪法国和英国的革命者们团结在平等主义的理想旗帜下，但是很少有人提倡女性的高等教育权。

### give over to 专用于

【释义】: An object given over to a cause means it is used for a particular purpose.

【例句】: During World War II, the campus of Yale was largely given over to the military.

【GRE】: Ritual, he says, is “prescribed formal behavior for occasions not given over to technological routine, having reference to beliefs in mystical beings or powers.”

他认为传统仪式是一套“约定俗成的正式的行为举止，它们不适用于那些专属于技术惯例的场合，仪式应该和那些神话故事中的人或力量有关。”

### conspicuous consumption 炫耀性消费

【释义】: Conspicuous consumption means spending your money in such a way that other people can see how wealthy you are.

【例句】: Naturally, this also inculcated a hostile attitude toward affectation and any conspicuous consumption by a wealthy elite.

【GRE】: According to the passage, a Veblen model of conspicuous consumption has been used to





explain the motivation of eighteenth-century consumers to buy luxury goods.

根据本文, 凡勃伦关于炫耀性消费的模型被用来解释十八世纪消费者们购买奢侈品的原因。

### invest something with 赋予

【释义】: To invest something with means to provide or endow something with a particular quality or attribute.

【例句】: Dance is roughly universal among the world's cultures and is often invested with great, even sacred, significance.

【GRE】: Lena Horne's singing style is such that she can invest even the most insipid lyrics with dramatic meaning.

Lena Horne 的歌唱技巧能赋予哪怕是最无聊的歌词一种戏剧性的内容。

### be tempted to 想要做某事, 倾向于做某事

【释义】: If you say that you are tempted to do something, you mean that you would like to do it.

【例句】: I'm tempted to offer a lengthy explanation, but I doubt it would do much good.

【GRE】: When speaking of Romare Bearden, one is tempted to say, "A great Black American artist."

当提到 Romare Bearden 时, 人们常常会不由自主地把他形容为: “一个伟大的黑人美国艺术家”。

### serve to 有助于

【释义】: If one thing serves to do something, it is to be of use for that thing.

【例句】: Progress in tax policy would serve to attract more investors.

【GRE】: Such experiences, inevitable and common in working on a writer to whom so little attention has been paid, serve to vaccinate the student—I hope for a lifetime—against credulous use of reference sources.

我希望这个经历能够帮助学生在今后的一生中都能不被欺骗性的参考资料所蒙蔽, 这种经历在研究那些鲜有人知的作家时是不可避免且常见的。

### be foreign to 对……感到陌生

【释义】: Something that is foreign to a particular person or thing is not typical of them or is unknown to them.

【例句】: The very notion of price competition is foreign to many schools.

【GRE】: This very healthy skepticism is foreign to the mathematical approach.

数学方法中并不存在这种有益的怀疑。

### deviate from 背离, 偏离

【释义】: To deviate from something means to start doing something different or not planned, especially in a way that causes problems for others.

【例句】: The extent to which the ratio of the two isotopes deviates from the modern standard value tells the elapsed time since the organism died.

【GRE】: Rousseau's short discourse, a work that was generally consistent the cautious, unadorned prose of the day, deviated from that prose style in its unrestrained discussion of the physical sciences.





卢梭的短篇演讲从整体来看与当时谨慎、朴素的散文风格相一致，但他在自然科学相关的讨论中展现出的无拘无束却与这一风格大相径庭。

## Unit 17

### in the vicinity of 在……附近

【释义】: If something is in the vicinity of a particular place, it is near it.

【例句】: No recent disease outbreaks have been reported in the vicinity of the village.

【GRE】: The average density of interstellar material in the vicinity of our Sun is 1,000 to 10,000 times less than the best terrestrial laboratory vacuum.

在我们太阳周边的星际物质的密度是目前陆地上能实现的最好的真空状态的千分之一到万分之一。

### turn to 寻求帮助

【释义】: If you turn to someone or something, you ask for their help or advice.

【例句】: He turned to the online crime database to see if his apartment is located in a safe neighborhood.

【GRE】: One way out of this dilemma was to turn to the records of legal courts, for here the voices of the nonelite can most often be heard, as witnesses, plaintiffs, and defendants.

一种解决矛盾的方法是寻求法院记录的帮助，因为这里面回荡着非精英阶级作为证人、原告和被告的声音。

### at first glance 乍看之下

【释义】: If you say that something is true or seems to be true at first glance, you mean that it seems to be true when you first see it or think about it, but that your first impression may be wrong.

【例句】: At first glance his conclusion seems convincing, but a closer scrutiny reveals a critical flaw in his assumption.

【GRE】: As my own studies have advanced, I have been increasingly impressed with the functional similarities between insect and vertebrate societies and less so with the structural differences that seem, at first glance, to constitute such an immense gulf between them.

随着我自己研究的进展，我逐渐对昆虫和脊椎动物社会中功能上的相似性感到印象深刻，而乍看之下构成两者之间巨大鸿沟的社会结构差异则不那么令人惊讶。

### vice versa 反之也成立

【释义】: Vice versa is used to say that the opposite of a statement is also true.

【例句】: Copernicus was the first to suggest that the earth revolves around the sun, and not vice versa.

【GRE】: In all flatfish the optic nerves cross, so that the right optic nerve is joined to the brain's left side and vice versa.

所有比目鱼的视觉神经都是交叉的，所以右眼的神经接连左脑，反过来左眼神经连接右脑。





**in return for 作为……的报答**

【释义】: You use in return for to suggest a way of paying someone back for something.

【例句】: In return for his wise suggestion, the government promised him a tax reduction.

【GRE】: According to Quarles, the outcome of this conflict was mixed for African American slaves who enlisted in Britain's fight against its rebellious American colonies in return for the promise of freedom.

Quarles 认为这场战争的结果对于那些加入英国军队打击美国叛变的殖民者以换取自由的非裔美国奴隶来说是复杂的。

**be of a piece 一致的**

【释义】: Things that are of a piece share the same basic characteristics or ideas.

【例句】: This design would seem to be of a piece with Steve Job's ideal, engaging notions of transcendent quality.

【GRE】: For all his varied modes of writing and the multiplicity of characters in his fiction, Tolstoi and his work are of a piece.

尽管他有着多样的写作风格,作品中的人物也是千变万化,托尔斯泰和他的作品是高度一致的。

**on the surface 表面上看**

【释义】: When you refer to the surface of a situation, you are talking about what can be seen easily rather than what is hidden or not immediately obvious.

【例句】: This method is on its face impractical, but the final results in all three tests proved its feasibility.

【GRE】: The prospects of discovering new aspects of the life of a painter as thoroughly studied as Vermeer are not, on the surface, encouraging.

从表面上看,要从像 Vermeer 这样早已被彻底研究过的画家的生活中挖掘新领域的可能性不是很大。

**carry out 执行**

【释义】: If you carry out a threat, task, or instruction, you do it or act according to it.

【例句】: Israel may not have the military strength to carry out an extended campaign by itself.

【GRE】: It has also been proposed that just because we know so much about people intuitively, there has been less incentive for studying them scientifically; why should one develop a theory, carry out systematic observations, or make predictions about the obvious?

还有一种观点就是,因为我们对于人类有了足够多的直观感受,那对他们进行科学研究的动力就减少了:为什么要对那些显而易见的东西发展理论、进行全面观测或者提出预测呢?

**be bound to 注定会**

【释义】: If you say something is bound to happen, you mean it cannot be avoided.

【例句】: Given such a poor corporate management and a lack of institutional oversight, crisis is bound to happen.

【GRE】: However original they might be, Roman poets were bound to have some favorite earlier author whom they would emulate.

不论罗马诗人们多么富有原创性,他们所喜爱的早期作者注定会是他们模仿超越的对象。





### adapt to 适应

【释义】: If you adapt to a new situation or adapt yourself to it, you change your ideas or behaviour in order to deal with it successfully.

【例句】: Corals, once thought to be fragile and susceptible to ocean acidification, can surprisingly use multiple tricks to adapt to more acidic seas, found recent studies.

【GRE】: It is necessary for the members of such groups to adapt to the culture of the majority.

对于这些群体的成员而言, 适应主流文化是很有必要的。

## Unit 18

### under the banner of 以……的名义

【释义】: If someone does something under the banner of a particular cause, idea, or belief, they do it saying that they support that cause, idea, or belief.

【例句】: Modern China is not the first or the only country to forge a new economic system under the banner of Marxism.

【GRE】: Although the industrial union organizations that emerged under the banner of the Congress of Industrial Organizations (CIO) in the 1930s and 1940s embraced the principles of nondiscrimination and inclusion, the role of women within unions reflected the prevailing gender ideology of the period.

尽管打着 20 世纪 30、40 年代的产业工会联合会旗帜出现的工业公会支持非歧视和包容的原则, 女性在公会中的角色还是反映了当时主流的性别理念 (歧视)。

### make something a high priority 使……优先; 置于优先位置

【释义】: If you make something a high priority, you treat them as more important than anything or anyone else.

【例句】: Soaring rates of HIV infection led the Thai government to make vaccine research a high priority.

【GRE】: For-profit hospital managers, for example, generally work independently of hospital owners and thus may not always make maximum financial efficiency their highest priority.

例如营利性医院经理通常独立于医院所有者工作, 这使得他们不将利益最大化置于首位。

### come about 发生, 出现

【释义】: If an event or accident comes about, it happens, especially by chance.

【例句】: One critical question the relatives of passengers on the crashed flight is eager to ask is how the tragedy exactly came about.

【GRE】: Bilateral asymmetry of the claws comes about gradually.

(螃蟹的) 两个钳子之间的不对称性是逐渐出现的。

### under way 进行中

【释义】: If an activity is under way, it has already started.

【例句】: The next wave of outsourcing, well under way, is shipping back-office business tasks overseas.







【GRE】: Experiments attempting to achieve this are now under way.  
试图实现它的实验正在进行中。

**a spate of**      大量的

【释义】: A spate of things, especially unpleasant things, is a large number of them that happen or appear within a short period of time.

【例句】: Like many other nations, South Korea has suffered a spate of hacking attacks in recent months.

【GRE】: There seems to be no slaking the reading public's thirst for books about the 1960's; indeed, the normal level of interest has increased recently because of a spate of popular television documentaries.

大众对那些关于十九世纪六十年代的书籍的渴求似乎没有被满足: 的确, 大家的兴趣因为大量流行的电视纪录片最近有所提升。

**keep up with**      理解, 保持一致

【释义】: If you keep up with your work or with other people, you manage to do or understand all your work, or to do or understand it as well as other people.

【例句】: Investment and the creation of new jobs failed to keep up with population growth.

【GRE】: The level of information in the passage above is suited to the needs of all except biologists attempting to keep up with scientific developments in an area outside of their immediate area of specialization.

文中所包含的信息适合于所有人的需求, 除了那些想要跟上他们本身专业领域之外的科学进展的生物学家们。

**to some degree**      一定程度上

【释义】: You use expressions such as to some degree, to a large degree, or to a certain degree in order to indicate that something is partly true, but not entirely true.

【例句】: Energized to some degree by persistently favorable coverage on Fox News (and perhaps equally energized by less sympathetic treatment in what the Tea Party heroine Sarah Palin has dubbed "the lamestream media"), Tea Party activists rapidly shook up American politics and contributed to the wave of anti-big-government sentiment that made the 2010 elections a significant Democratic defeat

【GRE】: Hardy was to some degree interested in exploring his characters' psychologies, though impelled less by curiosity than by sympathy.

哈迪在一定程度上热衷于剖析他笔下人物的心理状态, 尽管这很大程度上源自于同情而非好奇。

**anything but**      根本不, 一点也不

【释义】: You use anything but in expressions such as anything but quiet and anything but attractive to emphasize that something is not the case.

【例句】: She was anything but friendly the last time I saw her.

【GRE】: That she seemed to prefer dabbling to concentrated effort is undeniable; nevertheless, the impressive quality of her finished paintings suggests that her actual relationship to her art was anything but superficial.





不可否认的是,她看起来更喜欢浅薄的涉猎而不是专注的努力;尽管如此,在她已经完成的绘画作品中所展现的精湛品质表明她对于艺术作品的态度绝对不是肤浅的。

### with respect to 与……有关, 相对于

【释义】: You use with respect to to say what something relates to.

【例句】: While these initial experiment results are promising with respect to prevention of severe malaria, a lot more data would be needed before this vaccine could be considered an effective approach.

【GRE】: However, the relative motion of the plates with respect to the Earth's interior cannot be determined easily.

然而板块相对于地球内部的相对运动却无法轻易获知。

### slip by 不经意间流逝

【释义】: When you say time slips by, you mean time passes quickly or unnoticed.

【例句】: Two years have slipped by since the accident that took away his wife, but every night he is still haunted by nightmare.

【GRE】: Usually the first to spot data that were inconsistent with other findings, in this particular experiments she let a number of anomalous results slip by.

通常她是第一个发现和其他研究结果不一致数据的人,但是在这个特殊的实验中,她让大量反常的结果溜走了。

## Unit 19

### lead to 导致

【释义】: If something leads to a situation or event, usually an unpleasant one, it begins a process which causes that situation or event to happen.

【例句】: Racial prejudice among the republics could lead to civil war.

【GRE】: Ironically, the proper use of figurative language must be based on the denotative meaning of the words, because it is the failure to recognize this literal meaning that leads to mixed metaphors and their attendant incongruity.

充满讽刺意味的是,比喻性语言的恰当使用必须建立在理解单词确切含义的基础上,因为正是由于未能认识到单词的字面意思才导致混乱的比喻,因而造成比喻上的牛头不对马嘴。

### in advance of 在……之前

【释义】: If one thing happens or is done in advance of another, it happens or is done before the other thing.

【例句】: Hackers look for computers with security flaws in advance of an attack.

【GRE】: Marison was a scientist of unusual insight and imagination who had startling success in discerning new and fundamental principles well in advance of their general recognition.

Marison 是一个具有非凡的洞悉力和想象力的科学家,远在某些全新的基本原理被人们普遍认识之前,他早就能够成功地令人吃惊地将其察觉发现。





### thus far 到目前为止

【释义】: You use thus far to indicate up to this point.

【例句】: A successful and effective mortgage-finance reform bill could fix what's broken in the current system and build on what has worked thus far.

【GRE】: Given the great expense of conducting such experiments with proper controls, and the limited promise of experiments performed thus far, it is questionable whether further experiments in this area should even be conducted.

由于控制这类实验需要大量的投入,同时目前看来其结果并不明朗,因此这个领域是否值得在未来继续探索还有待商榷。

### be liable to 有……倾向的

【释义】: When something is liable to happen, it is very likely to happen.

【例句】: Only a small minority of the mentally ill are liable to harm themselves or others.

【GRE】: Although the meanings of words may be liable to change, it does not follow that the lexicographer is therefore unable to render spelling constant.

虽然单词的意思很有可能会发生变化,但是这并不意味着词典编辑者不能让单词的拼写保持不变。

### leave the question open 对某问题不下结论

【释义】: If you leave a question open, you do not give a definite answer to that question.

【例句】: Whether Gong with the Wind is a great work is a question I prefer to leave open.

【GRE】: Black Fiction does leave some aesthetic questions open.

Black Fiction 这本书的确对某些美学问题没有下定论。

### grind out 机械地做

【释义】: If you grind something out, you produce it in a mechanical or perfunctory manner.

【例句】: After a few years of futile attempts, the band finally ground out a new album.

【GRE】: I was trained as an endocrinologist, but it became clear to me that the field of endocrinology needed molecular biology input. The process of grinding out protein purifications is just too slow.

我是作为一名内分泌学家被训练的,但现在我愈发意识到内分泌学需要来自分子生物学的知识:机械地分离蛋白质纯品实在是太没效率了。

### on grounds of 由于……原因; 基于……

【释义】: If one acts on grounds of something, his action is brought as a result of that thing.

【例句】: Discrimination on the grounds of sex or race is unlawful.

【GRE】: First, the Court required especially strict scrutiny of legislation that employed a “suspect classification,” meaning discrimination against a group on grounds that could be construed as racial.

首先,最高法院要求对那些采用“嫌犯分类”的法律进行严格审查,这种分类意味着基于人种能给一个特定族群带来歧视。

### superior to 优于, 胜过

【释义】: If one thing or person is superior to another, the first is better than the second.

【例句】: It has been well established that laser discs are technically superior to tape.





【GRE】: Official policies in many countries have favored large units of production because there were strong reasons to believe that large firms were superior to small firms in virtually every aspect of economic performance—productivity, technological progress, and job security and compensation.

许多国家的官方政策倾向于大规模生产, 因为有许多很强的理由让他们认为大公司在经济表现的各个方面都比小公司优越: 生产力, 技术进步, 工作稳定性以及补贴。

### impose ... on ... 把……强加于……

【释义】: If you impose something on people, you use your authority to force them to accept it.

【例句】: It is inequitable to impose different rules on academies and other types of schools.

【GRE】: By forcing our surrender to the authority of the clock, systematic timekeeping has imposed a form of tyranny on society.

通过强迫我们屈从于时钟的权威, 系统计时法已经把一种暴政强加给了社会。

### put up with 忍受

【释义】: If you put up with something, you tolerate or accept it, even though you find it unpleasant or unsatisfactory.

【例句】: No one would be able to put up with traffic morning peak every day.

【GRE】: I am often impressed by my own tolerance toward other people's idiocies: what is harder to appreciate is that they, in their folly, are equally engaged in putting up with mine.

我常常被自己对于他人极度愚蠢所表现出来的忍耐力所惊讶, 但更难接受的是那些傻子对于我的愚蠢也是如此能于忍受。

## Unit 20

### all the more 尤其, 格外, 越发

【释义】: If you say someone is all the more beautiful, you mean he or she is even more beautiful than before.

【例句】: Several publishers rejected her book, but that just made her all the more determined.

【GRE】: That Louise Nevelson is believed by many critics to be the greatest twentieth-century sculptor is all the more remarkable because the greatest resistance to women artists has been, until recently, in the field of sculpture.

Louise Nevelson 被很多评论家认为是 20 世纪最伟大的雕塑家, 这是一件尤其值得关注的的事情, 因为这种对于女性艺术家的抵制在雕塑领域是最强烈的。

### and so forth 等等, 诸如此类, 以此类推

【释义】: You use and so on or and so forth at the end of a list to indicate that there are other items that you could also mention.

【例句】: The winner receives five Knuth points, second place gets four points, and so forth.

【GRE】: By illusion I mean those contrivances of color, line, shape, and so forth that lead us to see marks on a flat surface as depicting three-dimensional objects in space.

所谓的幻觉, 我指的是那些人们构建出来的颜色, 线条, 形状等等, 它们让我们把平面上的一些标记看成是空间中的三维物体。





### take precedence over 更为重要

【释义】: If one thing takes precedence over another, it is regarded as more important than the other thing.

【例句】: The new assistant professor was told not to let teaching undergrads take precedence over his research, which fundamentally determines whether he can get tenured.

【GRE】: Extended debate concerning the exact point of origin of individual folktales told by Afro-American slaves has unfortunately taken precedence over analysis of the tales' meaning and function.

不幸的是, 对非洲裔美国奴隶讲述的个人民间故事的确切起源的争论已经比对它们内涵和作用的分析更为重要。

### be akin to 相似, 接近

【释义】: If one thing is akin to another, it is similar to it in some way.

【例句】: Something akin to vertigo was troubling her.

【GRE】: In this sense ragtime is more akin to folk music of the nineteenth century than to jazz.

这样看来, 繁音拍子更接近于 19 世纪的民俗音乐而不是爵士乐。

### owe to 得益于, 归因于

【释义】: If someone or something owes a particular quality or their success to a person or thing, they only have it because of that person or thing.

【例句】: He owed his survival to his strength as a swimmer and his nerves of still acquired during his service in the Army.

【GRE】: Innovative as it is, the act owes much to the theater traditions of other periods and regions.

虽然本身具有创新性, Acto 的成功主要归功于其他时期和地区的戏剧传统。

### cope with 处理

【释义】: If you cope with a problem or task, you deal with it successfully.

【例句】: It was amazing how my mother coped with bringing up three children on less than three pounds a week.

【GRE】: If we erased all knowledge of scientific physics from our modern world, not only would we not have cars and television sets, we might even find that the ordinary person was unable to cope with the fundamental mechanical problems of pulleys and levers.

如果现在所有的物理学知识都被抹去, 我们不但将失去汽车和电视, 甚至会发现普通人将无法处理涉及滑轮和杠杆的简单机械问题。

### rule out 排除可能性

【释义】: If you rule out a course of action, an idea, or a solution, you decide that it is impossible or unsuitable.

【例句】: The integrated scientific system of Newton does not rule out the existence of God.

【GRE】: They ruled out local bias because breakage data obtained from other Pleistocene sites were similar to the La Brea data.

他们排除了地域导致的偏差, 因为来自其他更新世遗址样品的损毁情况和 La Brea 的相







微臣教育 琦叔团队 专注 GRE

咨询电话: 010-82484015

<http://www.weichenedu.cn>

似。

### relegate to 使……降级

【释义】: If you relegate someone or something to a less important position, you give them this position.

【例句】: The banks relegate Greek credit to junk status on Monday.

【GRE】: Although historians were primarily concerned with writing about the public sphere, they generally relegated women to the private sphere.

尽管历史学家们主要关注和记录公共空间, 他们通常将女性划分到私人空间中。

### give way to 被……所替代

【释义】: Giving away to something means to be replaced by that thing.

【例句】: We saw IBM give way to Microsoft and now see Microsoft ceding ground to Google.

【GRE】: The old questions “What happened?” and “How did it happen?” have given way to the question “Why did it happen?”

“发生了什么?” 和“它是如何发生的?” 这样传统的问题已经被“它为什么会发生?” 的问题所替代。

### on a par with 与……相等

【释义】: If you say that two people or things are on a par with each other, you mean that they are equally good or bad, or equally important.

【例句】: We should not put subjective reasons on a par with objective reasons in our analysis.

【GRE】: Whatever the claims that photography might make to be a form of personal expression on a par with painting, its originality is inextricably linked to the powers of a machine.

不论如何宣扬摄影是一种与绘画相当的进行个人情感的表达形式, 摄影的创新性出现与机器的力量是密不可分的。

## 微臣教育 GRE 全程冲 325 计划

课程时间: 12 天

课程地点: 北京市海淀区中关村 SOHO

适合学员:

适合对 GRE 刚开始接触一无所知的你;  
适合在其他机构学过但是感到没有什么收获的你;  
适合考过好几次还没有获得满意分数的你;  
适合自学找不到方法效率低下的你;  
适合考过 SAT 想快速提升 GRE 分数的你;  
适合想面见琦叔获得祝福的你。

课程目标:

1、一站式解决 GRE 备考中的全部问题;

GRE  
325 冲分计划

8月9日  
最后名额 开放占座

时间带走时间，请把青春留下  
这将是今年最后的奋斗  
让我们助你一臂之力

【陈琦团队】微臣教育 专注 GRE <http://www.weichenedu.cn/> 010-82484015





微臣教育 琦叔团队 专注 GRE

咨询电话: 010-82484015

<http://www.weichenedu.cn>

2、从最基础的单词起步到最后的模拟冲刺;

3、课程结束之后,按照我们的方法复习 1-2 个月,极大可能冲到 155+170 以上的成绩,积极配合哦。

#### 授课教材:

市面上独家且最优秀的教材体系,阶梯化设置,层层铺垫,细化每个阶段任务和目标,让你的 GRE 学习不再是从最基础的单词一步跨越到高不可攀的题目联系。

#### 课程特色:

1、世界上考 G 次数最多没有之一的大神、GRE 考场最熟悉的面孔——琦叔领衔授课;

2、15 人小班授课,让你拥有最好的体验;

3、市面上最完备最高效的 GRE 课程体系,所有教材均为内部独家绝密教材;

4、开课前 2 个月就可以享受最贴心的课前服务,让你有备而来。

| 班级名称            | 班级性质         | 开课日期         | 结课日期         | 上课时间                            | 上课地点                    | 最大名额       |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|
| <b>GRE325计划</b> | <b>平时强化班</b> | <b>8月13日</b> | <b>8月25日</b> | <b>每天8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30</b> | <b>中关村SOHO 306 微光教室</b> | <b>24人</b> |
| GRE 325计划       | 平时强化班        | 9月8日         | 9月23日        | 周一至周五 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30    | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室        | 15人        |
| GRE 325计划       | 平时强化班        | 9月25日        | 10月10日       | 周一至周五 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30    | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室        | 15人        |
| GRE 325计划       | 平时强化班        | 10月13日       | 10月28日       | 周一至周五 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30    | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室        | 15人        |
| GRE 325计划       | 平时强化班        | 10月30日       | 11月14日       | 周一至周五 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30    | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室        | 15人        |
| GRE 325计划       | 平时强化班        | 11月17日       | 12月2日        | 周一至周五 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30    | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室        | 15人        |

| 班级名称      | 班级性质  | 开课日期   | 结课日期   | 上课时间                        | 上课地点             | 最大名额 |
|-----------|-------|--------|--------|-----------------------------|------------------|------|
| GRE 325计划 | 周末强化班 | 9月6日   | 10月12日 | 每周六日 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室 | 15人  |
| GRE 325计划 | 周末强化班 | 10月18日 | 11月23日 | 每周六日 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室 | 15人  |

8月13日前 50个名额全满

9月只有 45 个名额,越早报名,越早开始高效备考

占座请致电: 010-82484015





微臣教育 琦叔团队 专注 GRE

咨询电话: 010-82484015

<http://www.weichenedu.cn>

## 微臣教育考前冲刺点题班 (线下)

### 课程简介:

4 套题目, 为期三天急训, 将复习以来跟 GRE 有关的千丝万缕通过真实题目的模考串联起来, 形成完整的逻辑思维和考前对考试极强的适应性, 甚至还会有复现的可能性, 第一期点题班就中了: 1 个三空, 2 个 6 选 2, 一篇短文章, 真是考前的最后一搏!

### 课程安排:

2 小时 4 个 section 真实模考  
10 分钟茶歇—提供糕点与食物  
当天填空题目讲解  
与琦叔共进午餐  
阅读题目精析  
当天题目答疑



### 上课地点:

海淀区中关村 SOHO B306 微臣教育-微光教室

### 咨询电话:

152-0113-3035 / 010-82484015

| 班级名称  | 班级性质  | 开课日期   | 结课日期   | 上课时间                         | 上课地点            | 最大名额 | 针对考试                    | 针对班级                       |
|-------|-------|--------|--------|------------------------------|-----------------|------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| 考前点题班 | 平时冲刺班 | 8月27日  | 8月29日  | 每天9:00-12:00,<br>13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306微光教室 | 24   | 8.31、9.13、9.18<br>、9.25 | 7月325计划;<br>8.25结课的<br>325 |
| 考前点题班 | 平时冲刺班 | 9月8日   | 9月10日  | 每天9:00-12:00,<br>13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306微光教室 | 24   | 9.13、9.18、9.25          | 8月325计划                    |
| 考前点题班 | 平时冲刺班 | 9月24日  | 9月26日  | 每天9:00-12:00,<br>13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306微光教室 | 24   | 9.28、12                 | 9月8日325                    |
| 考前点题班 | 平时冲刺班 | 10月13日 | 10月15日 | 每天9:00-12:00,<br>13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306微光教室 | 24   | 10.19、10.25             | 9月6日325                    |
| 考前点题班 | 平时冲刺班 | 10月29日 | 10月31日 | 每天9:00-12:00,<br>13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306微光教室 | 24   | 11.1、11.16              | 10月13日325                  |
| 考前点题班 | 周末冲刺班 | 11月15日 | 11月17日 | 每天9:00-12:00,<br>13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306微光教室 | 24   | 11.22、11.31             | 10月30日325                  |

Unit 21

【陈琦团队】微臣教育 专注 GRE <http://www.weichenedu.cn/> 010-82484015





**be susceptible to** 易受影响的

【释义】: If you are susceptible to something or someone, you are very likely to be influenced by them.

【例句】: Small infants are more susceptible to certain kinds of infections because their immune systems are not totally developed yet.

【GRE】: The trees' own defenses raise the threshold of caterpillar vulnerability to the disease, allowing populations to grow denser without becoming more susceptible to infection.

树木自身的防御提高了毛毛虫抵御疾病的能力,使得毛毛虫生长的更加密集而不受感染的影响。

**call something into question** 对……产生怀疑

【释义】: If something is in question or has been called into question, doubt or uncertainty has been expressed about it.

【例句】: The paper says the President's move has called into question the whole basis of democracy in the country.

【GRE】: The results of the experiments performed by Elizabeth Hazen and Rachel Brown were provocative not only because these results challenged old assumptions but also because they called the prevailing methodology into question.

Elizabeth Hazen 和 Rachel Brown 的实验结果让人感到震惊,因为它们不但挑战了传统的假设,更让人对主流的方法论产生了质疑。

**in (the) light of** 考虑到, 根据

【释义】: If something is possible in the light of particular information, it is only possible because you have this information.

【例句】: In light of this economic depression, a mass layoff is about to happen.

【GRE】: Only in the case of the February Revolution do we lack a useful description of participants that might characterize it in the light of what social history has taught us about the process of revolutionary mobilization.

只有在二月革命这个例子中我们缺乏对于参与者的有用描述,而基于社会历史有关革命动员过程能教给我们的内容,这些描述有可能勾勒出这场革命的性质。

**compensate for** 补偿

【释义】: If you compensate for a lack of something or for something you have done wrong, you do something to make the situation better.

【例句】: The company agreed to keep up high levels of output in order to compensate for supplies lost.

【GRE】: To compensate for the substantial decline in the availability of fossil fuels in future years, we will have to provide at least an equivalent alternative energy source.

为了补偿未来化石燃料供给的显著下降,我们必须寻找至少等量的替代能源。

**take up arms against** 拿起武器反抗

【释义】: If you take up arms against someone, you arm yourself and begin fighting against that person.





【例句】: Even American citizens are not immune from being treated like an enemy if they take up arms against the United States.

【GRE】: By the time the American colonists took up arms against Great Britain in order to secure their independence, the institution of Black slavery was deeply entrenched.

当美国殖民者们拿起武器为了自由而反抗英国时，黑奴制度已经深深扎根了。

### in the face of 即便，尽管

【释义】: If you act in the face of danger, you act despite having to deal with a difficult situation or problem.

【例句】: She left home in the face of strong opposition from her parents.

【GRE】: His imperturbability in the face of evidence indicating his deliberate fraud failed to reassure supporters of his essential probity; instead, it suggested a talent for guile that they had never suspected.

即便那些证据表明他有蓄意欺诈的行为，他仍然保持了相当的淡定，这让他的支持者们不再相信他的正直；事实上他们开始察觉到他所拥有的欺诈天赋，这是他们从没想到的。

### appeal to 讨好，吸引

【释义】: If something appeals to you, you find it attractive or interesting.

【例句】: As profit sources have been very limited thus far, "e-universities" find it hard to appeal to investors.

【GRE】: The anthropology professor hoped that his latest book would appeal to popular as well as to scholarly readers, thereby earning him acclaim in both realms.

这位人类学教授希望他的新书即能够吸引大众读者也能够吸引学者，这样一来它的书就能够为他在两个领域都赢得称赞。

### devoid of 缺少，缺乏

【释义】: If you say that someone or something is devoid of a quality or thing, you are emphasizing that they have none of it.

【例句】: The minister noted that the state had huge potentials, adding that it could only be harnessed in an atmosphere devoid of rancour and violence.

【GRE】: The dark regions in the starry night sky are not pockets in the universe that are devoid of stars as had long been thought.

与以前观点截然不同的是，星空中的黑暗之处并非是没有星星的真空。

### be free from 免于

【释义】: If someone or something is free of or free from an unpleasant thing, they do not have it or they are not affected by it.

【例句】: By harnessing the Internet, filmmakers will be free from the controlling influence of major film distribution companies.

【GRE】: In spite of the mountainous nature of Scotland's terrain, its main roads are surprisingly free from severe grades.

虽然苏格兰地区的地形多山，但令人意外的是，这里的主要道路却没有什麼严重的起伏。







### on the other hand 另一方面

【释义】: You use on the one hand to introduce the first of two contrasting points, facts, or ways of looking at something. It is always followed later by on the other hand or 'on the other'.

【例句】: On the one hand I admire his gifts, but on the other I distrust his judgment.

【GRE】: It comes as no surprise that societies have codes of behavior; the character of the codes, on the other hand, can often be unexpected.

社会有行为规范这一事实并不让人感到意外;但另一方面,规范本身却往往让人意想不到。

## Unit 22

### come up with 提出

【释义】: If you come up with a plan or idea, you think of it and suggest it.

【例句】: This administration has been trying in vain to come up with a solution to religious conflicts.

【GRE】: With farmers losing as much as 20 percent of their crops to slugs and snails even after treatment with currently available molluscicides, there is considerable incentive for researchers to come up with better and environmentally safer solutions.

考虑到即便使用了现有的除蜗剂,农民们仍然因为蛞蝓和蜗牛损失 20% 的农作物,研究者们有充分的理由去思考和提出一套更有效也更环保的解决方案。

### fall short of 达不到, 不尽人意

【释义】: If something fall short of one's expectation, it fails to reach the satisfactory level.

【例句】: The performance fell far short of our expectations; only the soprano lived up to her reputation.

【GRE】: Psychohistorians, convinced of the absolute rightness of their own theories, are also convinced that theirs is the "deepest" explanation of any event, that other explanations fall short of the truth.

心理历史学家坚信其理论的绝对正确性,认为这些理论是对于任何事件的“最深刻”解释,而其他任何解释都无法完全揭示事实的真相。

### impinge on 产生影响

【释义】: Something that impinges on you affects you to some extent.

【例句】: Events in one country inevitably impinge on others, particularly because of the advances in communications technology.

【GRE】: In her novels, Woolf is deeply engaged by the questions of how individuals are shaped (or deformed) by their social environments, how historical forces impinge on people's lives, how class, wealth, and gender help to determine people's fates.

在 Woolf 的小说中,她十分痴迷于个体是如何被社会环境定义(或扭曲)的,历史的发展如何对个人生活产生影响,以及人们的命运如何被阶级、财富和性别所决定。

### raise a hand against 攻击, 袭击

【释义】: If you raise a hand against something, you hit it, or to threaten to hit it.





【例句】: She would never raise a hand against her children.

【GRE】: Because outlaws were denied pretection under medieval law, anyone could raise a hand against them with legal impunity.

因为逃犯在中世纪法律中不受保护, 所以任何人都可以攻击他们而不受法律追究。

### in a sense 某种意义上

【释义】: You use in a sense to suggest to a certain extent.

【例句】: It is tragic, in a sense, to see a family business destroyed.

【GRE】: The predator is searchingly aggressive, inner-directed, tuned by the nervous system and the adrenal hormones, but aware in a sense closer to human consciousness than, say, a hungry lizard's instinctive snap at a passing beetle.

捕食者自我主导的、富有攻击性的搜索是通过神经系统和肾上腺素调节的, 这种感知在某种意义上来说与人类的意识更为类似, 而不是像饥饿的蜥蜴一样对路过的甲壳虫进行本能的捕捉。

### leave room for 为……留余地

【释义】: If you leave room for a certain thing, you are preparing so that thing is possible to happen.

【例句】: The low costs don't leave any room for a technical improvement.

【GRE】: But as cameras become more sophisticated, more automated, some photographers are tempted to disarm themselves or to suggest that they are not really armed, preferring to submit themselves to the limits imposed by premodern camera technology because a cruder, less high-powered machine is thought to give more interesting or emotive results, to leave more room for creative accident.

但是随着照相机变得更加精密、更加自动化, 某些摄影师倾向于卸下自身的高级装备, 或者宣称自己并不依赖于技术, 他们更喜欢让自己屈从于更为古老的照相技术, 因为这些粗糙、技术含量低的机器被认为能够拍摄出更为有趣和引发共鸣的照片, 为创造性留出更多空间。

### other than 不同于, 除了

【释义】: You use other than after a statement (usually negative) to say that the person, item, or thing that follows is the only exception to the statement.

【例句】: There are so many other factors that cause droughts other than the monsoon.

【GRE】: Parties were partial by definition, self-interested, and therefore serving something other than the transcendent public good.

从党派定义可以看出它是有私心和为己牟利的, 因此它并不会为了崇高的大众福利而服务。

### deprive ... of 被剥夺, 被阻止

【释义】: If you deprive someone of something that they want or need, you take it away from them, or you prevent them from having it.

【例句】: That accident deprived her of the ability to conceive a baby.

【GRE】: Thus, suddenly deprived of our parent culture, we had to evolve uniquely Mexican-American modes of thought and action in order to survive.

因此, 当我们被剥夺了自己先祖的文化时, 为了生存, 我们必须进化出独特的墨西哥-





美国式的思考和行为模式。

### **mete out a punishment** 给予责罚, 惩罚

【释义】: To mete out a punishment means to order that someone should be punished in a certain way.

【例句】: The government recently decided to mete out harsher punishments to factories that violate air pollution regulations.

【GRE】: According to Piaget, children under age seven occupy the first stage of moral development, which is characterized by moral absolutism (rules made by authorities must be obeyed) and imminent justice (if rules are broken, punishment will be meted out).

Piaget 认为, 七岁以下的小孩处于道德发育的第一个阶段, 其特点是道德的绝对性 (来自权威的命令必须遵守) 和公平的及时性 (如果规则被打破, 惩罚会被给予)。

### **culminate in** 以……终结

【释义】: If you say that an activity, process, or series of events culminates in or with a particular event, you mean that event happens at the end of it.

【例句】: They had **an** debate, which culminated in a fight that led both to be hospitalized.

【GRE】: The two ideologies clashed repeatedly, culminating in a military conflict that led to victory for the United States.

两种意识形态矛盾频发, 最终导致了一场以美国的胜利为告终的军事冲突。

## **Unit 23**

### **result in** 导致

【释义】: If something results in a particular situation or event, it causes that situation or event to happen.

【例句】: Excessive consumption of alcohol can result in injury to the liver.

【GRE】: Differences in the degree of discrimination would result in earnings differentials associated with the type of employer.

歧视程度的不同会带来收入上的差异, 这种差异也是与雇主相联系的。

### **be dazzled by** 对……感到震撼

【释义】: If you are dazzled by someone or something, you are extremely impressed by their skill, qualities, or beauty.

【例句】: We were all dazzled by the intricate design under the surface of this bulky machine.

【GRE】: Because they have been so dazzled by the calendars and the knowledge of astronomy possessed by the Mayan civilization, some anthropologists have overlooked achievements like the sophisticated carved calendar sticks of the Winnebago people.

因为人类学家被玛雅文明的年历和天文学知识所震撼, 所以他们忽略了玛雅文明其他的成就, 例如温尼贝戈人 (注: 居于东威斯康星等地的北美洲印第安人) 构造的精密的日历棍。

### **call for** 要求, 提倡





微臣教育 琦叔团队 专注 GRE

咨询电话: 010-82484015

<http://www.weichenedu.cn>

【释义】: If something calls for a particular action or quality, it needs it or makes it necessary.

【例句】: The two nations call for a wider collaboration across the globe to mitigate the impact of climate change.

【GRE】: Consequently, the 1950s saw a growing number of women engaged in farm labor, even though rhetoric in the popular media called for the return of women to domestic life.

因此在十九世纪五十年代越来越多的女性从事农务, 尽管当时的大众媒体在呼吁女性回到家庭生活中来。

### in view of 考虑到

【释义】: You use in view of when you are taking into consideration facts that have just been mentioned or are just about to be mentioned.

【例句】: In view of the importance of this issue, further discussion involving both parties is certainly needed.

【GRE】: An impact capable of ejecting a fragment of the Martian surface into an Earth-intersecting orbit is even less probable than such an event on the Moon, in view of the Moon's smaller size and closer proximity to Earth.

考虑到月球比火星更小、距地球也更近, 能撞击火星表面并向外喷射碎片、碎片还被地球轨道拦截的事件的几率, 比在月球上发生类似事件几率还要小。

### pore over / through 仔细阅读

【释义】: If you pore over or through information, you look at it and study it very carefully.

【例句】: When signing a contract you should pore over every clause in case you are fooled.

【GRE】: Many literary detectives have pored over a great puzzle concerning the writer Marcel Proust: what happened in 1909?

许多文献侦探都仔细研读了关于作家 Marcel Proust 的一个谜题: 1909 年发生了什么?

### spring from 源自

【释义】: If something springs from another thing, it is the result of it.

【例句】: John's interest in languages sprang from his upbringing in Los Angeles, a city comprising of diverse cultural and ethnic communities.

【GRE】: Although remorse is usually thought to spring from regret for having done something wrong, it may be that its origin is the realization that one's own nature is irremediably flawed.

尽管懊悔通常被认为源自于一个人对做错事情的悔恨, 但其原因可能是一个人意识到自身存在的无可救药的缺陷。

### apart from 远离, 除...之外

【释义】: You use apart from when you are making an exception to a general statement.

【例句】: She was the only British competitor apart from Richard Meade.

【GRE】: However, Professor Davis has recently argued that the South stood apart from the rest of American society during this early period, following its own unique pattern of cultural development

然而, 戴维斯教授最近表示, 南方地区因为其独特的文化发展模式而在早期和美国社会的其他部分区分开来。





### draw an analogy 做类比

【释义】: You draw an analogy to make a comparison to suggest that two objects are similar.

【例句】: He drew an analogy between the Roman Empire and the United States, stating that they were both the superpower of their day.

【GRE】: The author introduces Abstract Expressionist painters in order to draw an analogy between the Abstract Expressionist painters and classical Modernist painters.

作者介绍抽象表现主义画家的目的是为了将其和古典现代主义画家之间做一个类比。

### not until 直到……才

【释义】: You use until with a negative to emphasize the moment in time after which the rest of your statement becomes true, or the condition which would make it true.

【例句】: The traffic laws don't take effect until the end of the year.

【GRE】: Not until the war with France in 1697 did William III persuade Parliament to create a professional standing army, and Parliament's price for doing so was to keep the army under tight legislative control.

直到与法国 1697 年的战争之后（注：大同盟战争）威廉三世才成功劝说国会建立职业军队，而国会的在同意建立这支军队的要求是，这支军队受到法律严格约束。

### be inclined to 倾向于

【释义】: If you are inclined to do something, you are likely to do it.

【例句】: Naturally without regulation people are inclined to prefer free, pirated online software, although the time spent in searching actually makes such acts much less worthy.

【GRE】: Occasionally he felt the impulse to comedy (in all its detached coldness) as well as the impulse to farce, but he was more often inclined to see tragedy and record it.

他偶尔会感到一种要用喜剧表达的冲动（这种表达以一种超然冷漠的方式实现），也会感到用滑稽剧来进行表达，但他更多的时候希望看到的是悲剧并且将其记录下来。

## Unit 24

### give rise to 引起，造成

【释义】: If something gives rise to an event or situation, it causes that event or situation to happen.

【例句】: More generous unemployment benefits give rise to higher unemployment and longer search times.

【GRE】: The essence of belief is the establishment of practice; different beliefs are distinguishable by the different modes of action to which they give rise.

信仰的本质在于实践的建立；不同的信仰是由它们所导致的不同行为模式而区分开来的。

### far beyond 远远超出，远不止

【释义】: If you say a benefit goes or reaches far beyond than something, the benefit significantly exceeds that thing.

【例句】: Attempts to explore and explain the basic nature of human beings in terms of personality development can be traced back far beyond the origin of modern psychology.







【GRE】: While the writer was best known for her much-ballyhooed drollness, her impact reached far beyond memorable quips.

尽管这个作者因为她被高度赞扬的诙谐幽默而闻名, 但她的影响远远超过了已于记住的俏皮话。

### draw upon 利用

【释义】: If you draw upon a resource, you utilize it in some beneficial way.

【例句】: People carrying more weight could have more energy and nutritional stores to draw upon.

【GRE】: Gutman recreates the family and extended kinship structure mainly through an ingenious use of what any historian should draw upon, quantifiable data, derived in this case mostly from plantation birth registers.

Gutman 别具匠心的采用了一种任何历史学家都应该去利用的方法重现了家族和亲戚关系的结构, 这种方法即可量化的数据, 在这个研究中, 这些数据主要通过种植园的出生登记信息获得。

### attest to 证明

【释义】: To attest to something is to prove that it is true.

【例句】: The witness attested to the suspect's presence at the scene of the crime.

【GRE】: Although Georgia O'Keeffe is best known for her affinity with the desert landscape, her paintings of urban subjects attest to her longtime residency in New York City.

尽管乔治亚·欧姬芙主要因她和沙漠景观的亲密而闻名, 但她的都市绘画作品证明了她长期居住在纽约的事实。

### deter from 阻止, 威慑

【释义】: To deter someone from doing something means to make them not want to do it or continue doing it.

【例句】: The successful test of a newly developed sea-based anti-missile laser system is expected to deter the nation's potential enemies from initiating any type of missile attack.

【GRE】: Personnel experts say that attractive benefits alone will not always keep ambitious executives from changing jobs for better long-range opportunities, but they think the enticements may deter many executives from accepting routine offers from other companies.

人力资源专家表示单靠优厚的薪水并不能阻止那些胸怀大志的高层跳槽到有更好长期发展机会的公司, 但他们承认这些诱惑能够防止高层们接受其他公司的普通工作邀请。

### take pains to 费尽全力去做

【释义】: If you take pains to achieve something, you try very hard to do that thing.

【例句】: Search and rescue staff took pains to get every student out of the burning theater.

【GRE】: Few of us take the pains to study our cherished convictions; indeed, we almost have a natural repugnance to doing so.

很少有人能够费尽全力去研究我们珍爱的信念; 的确, 我们对这种做法似乎有一种自然的抵触情绪。

### supplement with 补充, 完善





微臣教育 琦叔团队 专注 GRE

咨询电话: 010-82484015

<http://www.weichenedu.cn>

【释义】: Supplementing with something means adding something in order to improve it.

【例句】: She began supplementing her diet with vitamins in the wake of recent bone pains.

【GRE】: It is important to supplement formal models of economic and social development with qualitative impressions of national character.

将一个国家形象的定性印象加入到经济和社会发展的正式模型中是很重要的。

### **battle for** 为赢得(某物)而战斗

【释义】: If you battle for something, you fight very hard to obtain or secure that thing.

【例句】: Minorities have been battling for equal opportunities in employment for decades.

【GRE】: Bronte produced a more realistic narrative, portraying a world where men battle for the favors of apparently high-spirited, independent women.

Bronte 创作了一种更为切合实际的叙事方式, 描绘了一个男人们为了赢得兴致高昂、人格独立女性的青睐而相互斗争的世界。

### **due to** 因为

【释义】: If an event is due to something, it happens or exists as a direct result of that thing.

【例句】: Organizers cancelled twelve of the original shows due to poor ticket sales.

【GRE】: Such thorough carcass consumption implies to the researchers either that prey availability was low, at least seasonally, or that there was intense competition over kills and a high rate of carcass theft due to relatively high predator densities.

如此彻底的尸体吞食暗示研究者, 要么存在的猎物很少, 至少在有些季节很少, 要么就是存在着激烈的屠杀竞争, 以及因为捕猎者密度相对较大而导致的大量的尸体偷窃行为。

### **in common / in common with** 与……一样

【释义】: If two or more things have something in common, they have the same characteristic or feature.

【例句】: Recent research has revealed how much chimpanzees have in common with us.

【GRE】: Philosophical problems arise when people ask questions that, though very diverse, have certain characteristics in common.

当人们的问题虽然非常宽泛、但却有着共同的特征时, 哲学问题就出现了。

## **Unit 25**

### **have little to do with** 与……没有关系

【释义】: If two things have little to do with each other, they are unrelated.

【例句】: Google investors cut off investments that have little to do with the company's main Internet businesses.

【GRE】: They have little to do with long-term population dynamics.

它们与长时间尺度上的人口动态变化无关。

### **for the sake of** 为了

【释义】: If you act for the sake of someone, you do for the purpose or benefit of that person.





【例句】: It is not worth risking lives for the sake of a few rare samples.

【GRE】: Though these definitions legislated strong environmentalist goals, political compromises made in the enforcement of the act were to determine just what economic interests would be set aside for the sake of ecological stabilization.

虽然这些定义用法律手段确立了强大的环境主义者的目标,但是执法过程中所产生的政治妥协将会决定究竟哪些经济利益会为了生态稳定的目的而被抛弃。

### invest in 投资

【释义】: If you invest in something, or if you invest a sum of money, you use your money in a way that you hope will increase its value, for example, by putting it in a bank, or buying securities or property.

【例句】: I'm tired of watching you invest our money in insane projects.

【GRE】: Such profits can contribute to the financing of more infrastructure if demand proves great enough, whereas the reluctance of developers to invest in such projects can signal that additional infrastructure is not needed.

如果需求被证明足够大,这些盈利能够促进更多基建项目的集资,而开发商对于投资的抵触情绪则说明更多的基础设施是多余的。

### in particular 尤其

【释义】: You use in particular to indicate that what you are saying applies especially to one thing or person.

【例句】: Mid-sized companies in particular have added lots of new jobs for job seekers.

【GRE】: Professional photographers generally regard inadvertent surrealism in a photograph as a curse rather than a blessing; magazine photographers, in particular, consider themselves fortunate to the extent that they can minimize its presence in their photographs.

专业摄影师们常把照片中不经意出现的超现实元素当做一种诅咒而不是祝福;尤其是杂志摄影师,当他们能在自己的照片中能够尽量减少这种元素时,他们就认为自己是幸运的。

### at odds with 与……意见不一致

【释义】: If someone is at odds with someone else, or if two people are at odds, they are disagreeing or quarrelling with each other.

【例句】: Puerto Rico's government and local bank Doral Financial remain at odds over \$230 million in overpaid taxes that the treasury reportedly owes the lender.

【GRE】: It can be inferred from the passage that the application of Islamic law in Islamic states has frequently been at odds with the legal activity of government institutions.

从文中可以推断出,伊斯兰法律在伊斯兰国家的实施经常与政府机构的法制行为相矛盾。

### a measure of 相当大的

【释义】: A measure of a particular quality, feeling, or activity is a fairly large amount of it.

【例句】: The architect wants inspiration, and hopes his global travel will achieve a measure of it.

【GRE】: It is ironic that a critic of such overwhelming vanity now suffers from a measure of the oblivion to which he was forever consigning others, in the end, all his self-adulation has only worked against him.

矛盾的是,这样一个具有很强的虚荣心的评论家现在却处于被人遗忘的境地,这种遗忘





在以前永远是他赋予其他人的。他所有的自我吹捧到头来却只是对自己不利。

### take advantage of 利用

【释义】: If you take advantage of something, you make good use of it while you can.

【例句】: You are encouraged to take full advantage of what the university library has to offer.

【GRE】: These studies suggest that species frequently take advantage of the physics of pollen motion by generating specific aerodynamic environments within the immediate vicinity of their female reproductive organs.

这些研究表明这些物种会通过雌性生殖器官周边制造特定的空气动力环境来充分利用花粉运动的物理学原理。

### settle a dispute 解决纠纷

【释义】: If you settle a dispute over something, you solve it and it is no longer in debate.

【例句】: Very few believe that tomorrow's vote would settle the dispute over gay marriage.

【GRE】: The passage is primarily concerned with showing how a researcher's theory has been used to settle a dispute between the researcher and some astronomers

这篇文章的主旨在于呈现研究者的理论如何被用来解决研究者和宇航员之间的争论。

### hem in 阻挠, 限制

【释义】: To hem in is to prevent someone from making their own choices or doing what they want.

【例句】: The health care reform will be hemmed in by older Americans who are in a better economic position.

【GRE】: They were too traditional, too hemmed in by their generation to demand social and political rights.

他们太过传统, 太被他们那一代的思维所限制, 以至于无法去要求社会和政治权利。

### fall into 分成, 归类为

【释义】: If one thing falls into a category, it is included in or classified as that category.

【例句】: These problems may fall into three classes for further investigation.

【GRE】: Many philosophers disagree over the definition of morality, but most disputants fall into one of two categories: egocentrics, who define morality as the pursuit of self-fulfillment, and sociocentrics, who define morality as an individual's obligations to society.

很对哲学家对于道德的定义持有不同意见, 但是大多数争议持有者可以被分成两个类别: 唯我主义者将道德定义为追求自我成就, 而群体中心论者则将道德定义为个人对于社会的义务。





微臣教育 琦叔团队 专注 GRE

咨询电话: 010-82484015

<http://www.weichenedu.cn>

微臣教育  
GRE 最优质的解决方案

## 微臣教育 GRE 全程冲 325 计划

**课程时间:** 12 天

**课程地点:** 北京市海淀区中关村 SOHO

**适合学员:**

适合对 GRE 刚开始接触一无所知的你;  
适合在其他机构学过但是感到没有什么收获的你;  
适合考过好几次还没有获得满意分数的你;  
适合自学找不到方法效率底下的你;  
适合考过 SAT 想快速提升 GRE 分数的你;  
适合想面见琦叔获得祝福的你。

**课程目标:**

- 1、一站式解决 GRE 备考中的全部问题;
- 2、从最基础的单词起步到最后的模拟冲刺;
- 3、课程结束之后,按照我们的方法复习 1-2 个月,极大可能冲到 155+170 以上的成绩,积极配合哦。

**授课教材:**

市面上独家且最优秀的教材体系,阶梯化设置,层层铺垫,细化每个阶段任务和目标,让你的 GRE 学习不再是从最基础的单词一步跨越到高不可攀的题目联系。

**课程特色:**



GRE  
325 冲分计划

8月 9月  
最后名额 开放占座

时间带走时间, 请把青春留下  
这将是今年最后的奋斗  
让我们助你一臂之力

【陈琦团队】微臣教育 专注 GRE <http://www.weichenedu.cn/> 010-82484015







微臣教育 琦叔团队 专注 GRE

咨询电话: 010-82484015

<http://www.weichenedu.cn>

- 1、世界上考 G 次数最多没有之一的大神、GRE 考场最熟悉的面孔——琦叔领衔授课；
- 2、15 人小班授课，让你拥有最好的体验；
- 3、市面上最完备最高效的 GRE 课程体系，所有教材均为内部独家绝密教材；
- 4、开课 2 个月就可以享受最贴心的课前服务，让你有备而来。

| 班级名称            | 班级性质         | 开课日期         | 结课日期         | 上课时间                            | 上课地点                    | 最大名额       |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|
| <b>GRE325计划</b> | <b>平时强化班</b> | <b>8月13日</b> | <b>8月25日</b> | <b>每天8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30</b> | <b>中关村SOHO 306 微光教室</b> | <b>24人</b> |
| GRE 325计划       | 平时强化班        | 9月8日         | 9月23日        | 周一至周五 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30    | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室        | 15人        |
| GRE 325计划       | 平时强化班        | 9月25日        | 10月10日       | 周一至周五 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30    | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室        | 15人        |
| GRE 325计划       | 平时强化班        | 10月13日       | 10月28日       | 周一至周五 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30    | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室        | 15人        |
| GRE 325计划       | 平时强化班        | 10月30日       | 11月14日       | 周一至周五 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30    | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室        | 15人        |
| GRE 325计划       | 平时强化班        | 11月17日       | 12月2日        | 周一至周五 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30    | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室        | 15人        |

| 班级名称      | 班级性质  | 开课日期   | 结课日期   | 上课时间                        | 上课地点             | 最大名额 |
|-----------|-------|--------|--------|-----------------------------|------------------|------|
| GRE 325计划 | 周末强化班 | 9月6日   | 10月12日 | 每周六日 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室 | 15人  |
| GRE 325计划 | 周末强化班 | 10月18日 | 11月23日 | 每周六日 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室 | 15人  |

8 月 13 日前 50 个名额全满

9 月只有 45 个名额，越早报名，越早开始高效备考

占座请致电: 010-82484015





微臣教育 琦叔团队 专注 GRE

咨询电话: 010-82484015

<http://www.weichenedu.cn>

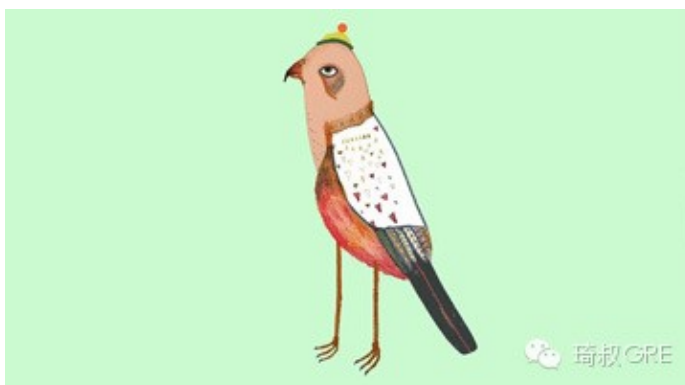
## 微臣教育考前冲刺点题班 (线下)

### 课程简介:

4 套题目, 为期三天急训, 将复习以来跟 GRE 有关的千丝万缕通过真实题目的模考串联起来, 形成完整的逻辑思维和考前对考试极强的适应性, 甚至还会有复现的可能性, 第一期点题班就中了: 1 个三空, 2 个 6 选 2, 一篇短文章, 真是考前的最后一搏!

### 课程安排:

2 小时 4 个 section 真实模考  
10 分钟茶歇—提供糕点与食物  
当天填空题目讲解  
与琦叔共进午餐  
阅读题目精析  
当天题目答疑



### 上课地点:

海淀区中关村 SOHO B306 微臣教育-微光教室

### 咨询电话:

152-0113-3035 / 010-82484015

| 班级名称  | 班级性质  | 开课日期   | 结课日期   | 上课时间                         | 上课地点            | 最大名额 | 针对考试                    | 针对班级                       |
|-------|-------|--------|--------|------------------------------|-----------------|------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| 考前点题班 | 平时冲刺班 | 8月27日  | 8月29日  | 每天9:00-12:00,<br>13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306微光教室 | 24   | 8.31、9.13、9.18<br>、9.25 | 7月325计划;<br>8.25结课的<br>325 |
| 考前点题班 | 平时冲刺班 | 9月8日   | 9月10日  | 每天9:00-12:00,<br>13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306微光教室 | 24   | 9.13、9.18、9.25          | 8月325计划                    |
| 考前点题班 | 平时冲刺班 | 9月24日  | 9月26日  | 每天9:00-12:00,<br>13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306微光教室 | 24   | 9.28、12                 | 9月8日325                    |
| 考前点题班 | 平时冲刺班 | 10月13日 | 10月15日 | 每天9:00-12:00,<br>13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306微光教室 | 24   | 10.19、10.25             | 9月6日325                    |
| 考前点题班 | 平时冲刺班 | 10月29日 | 10月31日 | 每天9:00-12:00,<br>13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306微光教室 | 24   | 11.1、11.16              | 10月13日325                  |
| 考前点题班 | 周末冲刺班 | 11月15日 | 11月17日 | 每天9:00-12:00,<br>13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306微光教室 | 24   | 11.22、11.31             | 10月30日325                  |

Unit 26

【陈琦团队】微臣教育 专注 GRE <http://www.weichenedu.cn/> 010-82484015





### credit someone with 把……归功于

【释义】: If people credit someone with an achievement or if it is credited to them, people say or believe that they were responsible for it.

【例句】: He once served as finance minister, and was largely credited with early domestic reforms in Afghanistan under Karzai.

【GRE】: Indeed a curiously persistent refusal to credit Hansberry with a capacity for intentional irony has led some critics to interpret the play's thematic conflicts as mere confusion, contradiction, or eclecticism.

的确,如此令人好奇的坚持拒绝认为汉斯伯里有能力构建刻意的讽刺使得部分评论家认为这部戏的主题冲突完全是一片混乱或矛盾。

### run up 迅速积累

【释义】: If someone runs up bills or debt, they acquire them by buying a lot of things or borrowing money.

【例句】: There is growing concern over the level of debt being run up by consumers.

【GRE】: During this process the enormous energy debt that the animal has run up through anaerobic glycolysis must be repaid, a debt that is proportionally much greater for the larger vertebrates than for the smaller ones.

在这个过程中动物通过厌氧糖酵解所迅速累积的巨量的能量损失必须要偿还,与小型脊椎动物相比大型脊椎动物的损失更加严重。

### with regard to 与……有关

【释义】: You can use with regard to or in regard to to indicate the subject that is being talked or written about.

【例句】: Parents are concerned about protecting their kids with regard to violent materials that are available on the Internet.

【GRE】: Although adolescent maturational and developmental states occur in an orderly sequence, their timing varies with regard to onset and duration.

虽然青少年的成熟是一组有序的过程,但是它们的起止时间可能会不同。

### proportional to 与……成正比

【释义】: If one amount is proportional to another, the two amounts increase and decrease at the same rate so there is always the same relationship between them.

【例句】: Loss of weight is often directly proportional to the rate at which the disease is progressing.

【GRE】: Thus the anaerobic energy reserves of a vertebrate are proportional to the size of the animal.

因此脊椎动物为厌氧呼吸储备的能量是与动物体型成正比的。

### at the mercy of 任……摆布

【释义】: If one person or thing is at the mercy of another, the first person or thing is in a situation where they cannot prevent themselves being harmed or affected by the second.

【例句】: Running out of food and fuels, they are at the total mercy of Mother Nature.

【GRE】: An institution concerned about its reputation is at the mercy of the actions of its members;





because the misdeeds of individuals are often used to discredit the institutions of which they are a part.

那些关注自身声誉的机构通常要受到其成员行为的影响；因为人们通常会因为个人的不当行为而指责其所在的机构。

### in this sense 从这个意义上来说

【释义】: You use in this sense to discuss an object from this perspective.

【例句】: Senators are not allowed to publish their memoirs, in this sense there are serious restrictions on press freedom.

【GRE】: In this sense ragtime is more akin to folk music of the nineteenth century than to jazz.

从这个意义来说，拉格泰姆音乐更像十九世纪的民谣乐而不是爵士。

### take into account 考虑

【释义】: If you take something into account, or take account of something, you consider it when you are thinking about a situation or deciding what to do.

【例句】: Lloyd's, the 326-year-old insurance market, whose members write insurance business worldwide, believes the time has come for a formal call on the industry to take into account various climate-change scenarios to avoid unpredictable losses to businesses.

【GRE】: Piaget in his hypothesis proposed that because of their immaturity, children under age seven do not take into account the intentions of a person committing accidental or deliberate harm, but rather simply assign punishment for transgressions on the basis of the magnitude of the negative consequences caused.

皮亚杰的假设认为，七岁以下的孩童会因为心智不够成熟而无法考虑到意外或蓄意伤害的概念，因此他们会简单地依据过失后果的严重程度对其进行相应的惩罚。

### verge on 等同于

【释义】: If one thing verges on another thing, they are similar or almost the same.

【例句】: The director was apparently infuriated at the press conference by a comment that verged on an insult.

【GRE】: In addition, the style of some Black novels, like Jean Toomer's *Cane*, verges on expressionism or surrealism; does this technique provide a counterpoint to the prevalent theme that portrays the fate against which Black heroes are pitted, a theme usually conveyed by more naturalistic modes of expression?

此外，某些黑人小说的风格——如让·图墨的《甘蔗》——几乎就是表现主义和超现实主义；以往表现黑人英雄与命运抗争这一盛行的主题通常由自然化的表达方式叙述，这种技巧是否为表现这类主题提供了一种新的思路？

### be imbued with 充满

【释义】: If someone or something is imbued with an idea, feeling, or quality, they become filled with it.

【例句】: In Zack Snyder's *300*, the entire Sparta culture is imbued with military themes.

【GRE】: Aptly enough, this work so imbued with the notion of changing times and styles has been constantly revised over the years, thereby reflecting its own mutability.





十分妥当的是,这部充满了变迁的时代、变迁的风格的作品多年以来一直被修改,这恰恰反映了它自身的可变性。

### **exert influence on** 对……施加影响

【释义】: If you exert influence on something or some people, you use it in a strong or determined way, especially in order to produce a particular effect.

【例句】: These readjustments will help remedy the imbalances of U. S. economy and exert influence on the future developments in world economy.

【GRE】: Through their interpretations, which exert a continuing influence on our understanding of the revolutionary process, the impact of the events of June has been magnified, while, as an unintended consequence, the significance of the February insurrection has been diminished.

他们的解读对于我们理解革命进程产生了持续的影响,正是通过这种解读,六月事件的影响被放大了,而意外的是,二月暴动的重要性则被降低了。

## **Unit 27**

### **red herring** 分散注意力的东西

【释义】: If you say that something is a red herring, you mean that it is not important and it takes your attention away from the main subject or problem you are considering.

【例句】: The politicians often put out such red herrings to avoid the poverty issues.

【GRE】: As for the left-eyed and right-eyed flatfish, their difference, however striking, appears to be an evolutionary red herring.

至于比目鱼究竟是朝左还是朝右,不论其区别有多么令人吃惊,似乎仅仅是进化史上无关紧要的东西。

### **dispense with** 省去, 放弃

【释义】: If you dispense with something, you stop using it or get rid of it completely, especially because you no longer need it.

【例句】: With no progress to announce, Catherine Ashton, the senior foreign policy official for the European Union, dispensed with the customary joint news conference with her Iranian counterpart.

【GRE】: She did not regard this use of music as ideal, however, believing that she would someday dispense with music entirely.

但她并不认为加入音乐是理想的情况,她相信终有一天她将彻底抛弃音乐。

### **reside with** 属于, 权力归属于

【释义】: Something residing with a particular person is considered as a right given to that person.

【例句】: The party says that responsibility for enterprise and development should reside with the local government.

【GRE】: Tribal chiefs traditionally maintained complete control over the political affairs of both the Iroquois tribal league and the individual tribes belonging to the league, whereas the sole jurisdiction over religious affairs resided with the shamans.

部落的首领传统上拥有对 Iroquois 部落联盟和联盟中每个部落的政治事务的绝对控制力,







而关于宗教事务的权力则完全归萨满巫师所有。

### end up 竟然成为

【释义】: If you end up doing something or end up in a particular state, you do that thing or get into that state even though you did not originally intend to.

【例句】: Once considered as a traitor, he ended up being glorified as one of the greatest war heroes.

【GRE】: Our times seem especially hospitable to bad ideas, probably because in throwing off the shackles of tradition, we have ended up being quite vulnerable to untested theories and untried remedies

我们的时代似乎非常欢迎坏的想法,这可能是因为当我们抛开了传统的束缚,我们就变得非常易于接受未经测试的理论和方法。

### be associated with 与……相关

【释义】: If you associate someone or something with another thing, the two are connected in your mind.

【例句】: The cancer risks associated with smoking have been well documented.

【GRE】: Although northeasters are perceived to be less destructive than other storms, the high waves associated with strong northeasters can cause damage comparable to that of a hurricane.

尽管东北风的破坏力相对其他风暴而言更小,伴随东北风产生的巨浪却可能产生接近于海啸的破坏。

### manage to do sth 成功做到

【释义】: If you manage to do something, especially something difficult, you succeed in doing it.

【例句】: Many of the most precious bacteria manage to survive in extreme environments.

【GRE】: Apparently most massive stars manage to lose sufficient material that their masses drop below the critical value of  $1.4 M_{\odot}$  before they exhaust their nuclear fuel.

显然在它们的核燃料耗尽之前,大部分的巨星会丢失足够多的物质,使其质量降至 1.4 个太阳质量的临界质量之下。

### make use of 利用, 使用

【释义】: If you make use of something, you do something with it in order to do a job or achieve a particular result or effect.

【例句】: Videogames already make use of voice recognition technology to great effect.

【GRE】: Modern painters do not frequently make use of illusionist tricks in their work.

现代画家们通常不在作品中使用类似视觉魔术的小把戏。

### to the exclusion of 将……排除在外

【释义】: If you do one thing to the exclusion of something else, you only do the first thing and do not do the second thing at all.

【例句】: Jahn had dedicated his life to environmentalist movement to the exclusion of everything else.

【GRE】: Scholars of women's history should refrain from focusing on the influence of political rhetoric on women's perceptions to the exclusion of other equally important factors.

研究女性历史的学者应该尽量避免因过分关注政治修辞法对于女性的看法,而忽略其他





同等重要的因素对于女性的影响。

### grow out of 产生于

【释义】: If something such as an idea or a plan grows out of something else, it develops from it.

【例句】: His decision appear to grow out of old habits and beliefs.

【GRE】: Without invoking gods or demons, great comic art arouses courage in reason, courage which grows out of trust in what human beings can do as humans.

杰出漫画作品中的勇气是通过理性而非借助神明或恶魔来激发的, 这种勇气源自于对人类自身能力的信任。

### cast doubt on 质疑

【释义】: To cast doubt on something means to cause people to be unsure about it.

【例句】: Candidates cast doubt on their rivals' competence, character, and leadership qualities.

【GRE】: Which of the following, if true, would cast most doubt on Phinney's estimate of the probability of Earth rocks hitting Mars?

以下哪些证据, 如果正确, 会让人质疑菲尼关于源自地球的陨石和火星相撞的概率估计?

## Unit 28

### in effect 实际上

【释义】: You add in effect to a statement or opinion that is not precisely accurate, but which you feel is a reasonable description or summary of a particular situation.

【例句】: These hidden costs are, in effect, shouldered by taxpayers.

【GRE】: In effect, in trying to demonstrate that the imagination is more profound and less submissive to the intellect than Saint-Beuve assumed, Proust elicited vital memories of his own and, finding subtle connections between them, began to amass the material for Remembrance.

实际上, 在努力证明想象力较 Saint-Beuve 所假设的比智力更加重要的过程中, Proust 唤起了自己最关键的记忆, 并通过寻找记忆之间的隐秘关联为《追忆似水年华》一书累积素材。

### by and large 总的来说

【释义】: You use by and large to indicate that a statement is mostly but not completely true.

【例句】: By and large, Asia remains a market, not a maker, of truly advanced military aircraft.

【GRE】: In the development of Western technology, it has been non-verbal thinking, by and large, that has fixed the outlines and filled in the details of our material surroundings.

在西方技术的发展过程中, 总的来看是非言语思维构建并填充了我们物质世界的框架和细节。

### come as no surprise 并不意外

【释义】: If you say something comes as no surprise, you mean it is not surprising.

【例句】: Given the current inflation rate, it comes as no surprise that the employees have repeatedly urged for a pay rise.





【GRE】: It comes as no surprise that societies have codes of behavior; the character of the codes, on the other hand, can often be unexpected.

社会有行为规范这一事实并不让人感到意外; 但另一方面, 规范本身却往往让人意想不到。

**go a long way toward 大有帮助, 产生极大影响**

【释义】: If someone or something goes a long way toward you, they have considerable effect or influence on you.

【例句】: This blood analysis equipment may go a long way toward helping identify or charge a suspect.

【GRE】: Finally, what were the consequences of this consumer demand for luxuries? McKendrick claims that it goes a long way toward explaining the coming of the Industrial Revolution.

最后一个问题: 消费者对于奢侈品的需求带来了什么后果? McKendrick 认为这种需求能够帮助解释工业革命的出现。

**put forth 提出, 发出**

【释义】: If you put forth something, you offer something for consideration.

【例句】: No explanation has been put forth for the unusual weather pattern.

【GRE】: The author describes some features of a historical study and then uses those features to put forth his own argument.

作者描述了某一历史研究中的部分具体细节, 并由此提出他自己的理论。

**dedicate A to B 将 A 用于 B**

【释义】: To dedicate A to B means to reserve A for the use of B

【例句】: The manager dedicated new assistants to the exclusive use of the legal department.

【GRE】: The two sisters selflessly dedicated their lives to the nursing profession: their altruism made them exemplars, ones whose ways are worthy of imitation.

两姐妹把毕生都奉献给了护士这个职业: 这种无私的精神让她们成为了楷模, 值得每个人学习和模仿。

**in turn 与之类似地, 相似地**

【释义】: You use in turn to indicate a relationship sequentially comparable to one just mentioned.

【例句】: Market analysis is giving the company much more information, which in turn helps improve their market.

【GRE】: Eventually CO2 levels would diminish and the climate, in turn, would become cooler.

最终二氧化碳的浓度将会下降, 与之类似的, 气候也会变得更加寒冷。

**in the presence of 在……面前**

【释义】: You use in the presence of when that thing is present.

【例句】: Crying in the presence of a single other person is more helpful than crying alone to ease emotion.

【GRE】: A low number of algal cells in the presence of a high number of grazers suggested, but did not prove, that the grazers had removed most of the algae.





在拥有大量食草类动物的环境中藻类细胞的数量很低, 这表明这样一种可能——但不能证明: 食草类动物消灭了大部分的藻类。

### derive from 衍生于; 产生自

【释义】: If you say that something such as a word or feeling derives or is derived from something else, you mean that it comes from that thing.

【例句】: A special family of organic compounds derived from cedar is a promising cure to testicular cancer.

【GRE】: Art incorporates science, but that does not mean that the artist must also be a scientist; an artist uses the fruits of science but need not understand the theories from which they derive.

艺术包含了科学, 但这并不代表艺术家一定是科学家; 艺术家可以运用科学的成果但并不一定要去理解产生这些结果的理论。

### no less than 多达

【释义】: You use no less than to show your surprise at a large number.

【例句】: And what is at stake is no less than the integrity of our democracy.

【GRE】: The discovery has resulted in no less than a total reevaluation of every chronological criterion that has been applied to or derived from Aeschylus' plays.

这项发现导致的是对于每一个时间标准的彻底重新评价, 而这些标准都曾应用于或是来自于 Aeschylus 的剧本。

## Unit 29

### fit into 符合, 融为一体

【释义】: If something fits something else or fits into it, it goes together well with that thing or is able to be part of it.

【例句】: Any new buildings must be fitted into the existing appearance of the city.

【GRE】: In some ways, her most ambitious works are closer to architecture than to traditional sculpture, but then neither Louise Nevelson nor her art fits into any neat category.

从某些角度来看, 她那些最具有野心的作品其实更类似于建筑而不是传统雕塑, 然而不管是 Louise Nevelson 本人还是她的作品, 其实都不能严格的归为某一个类别。

### by contrast 与之相反, 反过来

【释义】: You say by contrast or in contrast, or in contrast to something, to show that you are mentioning a very different situation from the one you have just mentioned.

【例句】: While government shutdown suggests worrisome federal financial status, the private sector, by contrast, has plenty of money to spend.

【GRE】: For Gilpin, by contrast, the landscape was neither an empty vista awaiting human settlement nor a jewel-like scene resisting human intrusion, but a peopled landscape with a rich history and tradition of its own, an environment that shaped and molded the lives of its inhabitants.

与之相反的是, 在 Gilpin 看来这片土地既不是等待人类定居的狂野, 也不是拒绝人类闯入的珠宝般的自然风光, 而是拥有着自身丰富历史和传统的有人居住的环境, 这种环境塑造了居





住于其中的人的生活。

**account for 对……负有责任; 解释**

【释义】: If something accounts for a particular fact or situation, it causes or explains it.

【例句】: But revenue at established Wal-Mart stores in the U.S., which account for 60 percent of the company's total sales, has declined for five consecutive quarters.

【GRE】: Currently, developed countries' advanced technology results in higher productivity, which accounts for their higher wages.

目前发达国家的先进技术使高生产力成为可能, 进而带来了更高工资。

**set up 创建, 建造**

【释义】: If you set something up, you create or arrange it.

【例句】: The two nations agreed to set up a special commission to investigate the armed conflict between their navy fleets.

【GRE】: It was necessary to master certain laws and to use intellect in order to build Gothic cathedrals, or set up the stained glass windows of Chartres.

不论是建造哥特式大教堂, 还是制造沙特尔式的彩色玻璃, 都需要掌握一定的规律和技巧。

**skew with 用……曲解**

【释义】: If you skew something with another something else, it is changed or affected to some extent by the latter, and so is not correct or normal.

【例句】: Attempts to skew the experiment's interpretation with biased data prove to be a disaster and put the institution's public credibility in jeopardy.

【GRE】: **At on point** in her investigation does Tate allow anachronistic commentary from present day partisans to skew her reckoning with past realities.

Tate 不允许任何在时间上错位的评论出现在她的调查中, 这类评论来自于当下某些特定的党派, 旨在曲解 Tate 对于过去事实的认识。

**accept/take something at face value 不假思索地接受**

【释义】: If you accept or take something at face value, you accept it and believe it without thinking about it very much, even though it might be untrue.

【例句】: It is dangerous for a journalist to take government's statements at face value.

【GRE】: Scholars of women's history should, however, be as cautious about accepting oral narratives at face value as they already are about written memories.

但是, 研究女性历史的学者应该对全盘接受口述历史表现出谨慎——就像他们对文字记录表现出的谨慎那样。

**engage in 从事**

【释义】: If you engage in an activity, you do it or are actively involved with it.

【例句】: How, then, should Christians engage in political affairs?

【GRE】: I am often impressed by my own tolerance of other people's idiocies: what is harder to appreciate is that they, in their folly, are equally engaged in putting up with mine.







微臣教育 琦叔团队 专注 GRE

咨询电话: 010-82484015

<http://www.weichenedu.cn>

我常常被自己对于他人极度愚蠢所表现出来的忍耐力所惊讶,但更难接受的是那些傻子对于我的愚蠢也是如此能于忍受。

### Herculean task 艰巨的任务

【释义】: A herculean task or ability is one that requires extremely great strength or effort.

【例句】: Balancing environmental protection with the demands of economic development on our crowded planet can be a Herculean task.

【GRE】: Eradication of the Alpine nomenclature is still proving a Herculean task.

要摒弃阿尔卑斯命名法依然是一项艰巨的任务。

### a wide spectrum of 广泛的

【释义】: You use a wide spectrum of to indicate broad range and large variety.

【例句】: This policy decisions have repercussions across a wide spectrum of the educational system.

【GRE】: By portraying a wide spectrum of characters in his one-man show, John Leguizamo provides a remedy to the theater's tendency to offer a limited range of roles to Latino actors.

通过在他的独角戏中表现广泛的角色, John Leguizamo 为戏院只为拉丁演员提供有限角色的趋势提供了一种纠正。

### call forth 引起

【释义】: If something calls forth a situation or event, usually an unpleasant one, it begins a process which causes that situation or event to happen.

【例句】: High prices call forth more supply as vendors chase profit opportunities.

【GRE】: Just as economists were blind to the numerous cases in which the law of supply and demand left actual wants unsatisfied, so also many linguists are deaf to those instances in which the very nature of a language calls forth misunderstandings in everyday conversation, and in which, consequently, a word has to be modified or defined in order to present the idea intended by the speaker: "He took his stick—no, not John's, but his own."

正如同经济学家对于许多案例中供求关系让真实需要得不到满足视而不见一样,许多语言学家对于语言本质所造成的日常用语中的误解充耳不闻,在这种情况下,往往需要进一步修饰或定义,才能准确表达说话者的真正意图:“他拿了他的棍子——不,不是约翰的,而是他自己的。”

注 同义词 “bring forth”

## 微臣教育 GRE 全程冲 325 计划

课程时间: 12 天

课程地点: 北京市海淀区中关村 SOHO

适合学员:

适合对 GRE 刚开始接触一无所知的你;

适合在其他机构学过但是感到没有什么收获的你;

适合考过好几次还没有获得满意分数的你;

【陈琦团队】微臣教育 专注 GRE

GRE

# 325冲分计划

8月9月  
最后名额 开放占座

时间带走时间, 请把青春留下  
这将是今年最后的奋斗  
让我们助你一臂之力





微臣教育 琦叔团队 专注 GRE

咨询电话: 010-82484015

<http://www.weichenedu.cn>

适合自学找不到方法效率低下的你;

适合考过 SAT 想快速提升 GRE 分数的你;

适合想面见琦叔获得祝福的你。

#### 课程目标:

- 1、一站式解决 GRE 备考中的全部问题;
- 2、从最基础的单词起步到最后的模拟冲刺;
- 3、课程结束之后,按照我们的方法复习 1-2 个月,极大可能冲到 155+170 以上的成绩,积极配合哦。

#### 授课教材:

市面上独家且最优秀的教材体系,阶梯化设置,层层铺垫,细化每个阶段任务和目标,让你的 GRE 学习不再是从最基础的单词一步跨越到高不可攀的题目联系。

#### 课程特色:

- 1、世界上考 G 次数最多没有之一的大神、GRE 考场最熟悉的面孔——琦叔领衔授课;
- 2、15 人小班授课,让你拥有最好的体验;
- 3、市面上最完备最高效的 GRE 课程体系,所有教材均为内部独家绝密教材;
- 4、开课前 2 个月就可以享受最贴心的课前服务,让你有备而来。

| 班级名称            | 班级性质         | 开课日期         | 结课日期         | 上课时间                            | 上课地点                    | 最大名额       |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|
| <b>GRE325计划</b> | <b>平时强化班</b> | <b>8月13日</b> | <b>8月25日</b> | <b>每天8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30</b> | <b>中关村SOHO 306 微光教室</b> | <b>24人</b> |
| GRE 325计划       | 平时强化班        | 9月8日         | 9月23日        | 周一至周五 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30    | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室        | 15人        |
| GRE 325计划       | 平时强化班        | 9月25日        | 10月10日       | 周一至周五 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30    | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室        | 15人        |
| GRE 325计划       | 平时强化班        | 10月13日       | 10月28日       | 周一至周五 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30    | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室        | 15人        |
| GRE 325计划       | 平时强化班        | 10月30日       | 11月14日       | 周一至周五 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30    | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室        | 15人        |
| GRE 325计划       | 平时强化班        | 11月17日       | 12月2日        | 周一至周五 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30    | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室        | 15人        |

| 班级名称      | 班级性质  | 开课日期   | 结课日期   | 上课时间                        | 上课地点             | 最大名额 |
|-----------|-------|--------|--------|-----------------------------|------------------|------|
| GRE 325计划 | 周末强化班 | 9月6日   | 10月12日 | 每周六日 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室 | 15人  |
| GRE 325计划 | 周末强化班 | 10月18日 | 11月23日 | 每周六日 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室 | 15人  |

8月13日前 50个名额全满

9月只有45个名额,越早报名,越早开始高效备考

占座请致电: 010-82484015





微臣教育 琦叔团队 专注 GRE

咨询电话: 010-82484015

<http://www.weichenedu.cn>

## 微臣教育考前冲刺点题班（线下）

### 课程简介:

4 套题目, 为期三天急训, 将复习以来跟 GRE 有关的千丝万缕通过真实题目的模考串联起来, 形成完整的逻辑思维和考前对考试极强的适应性, 甚至还会有复现的可能性, 第一期点题班就中了: 1 个三空, 2 个 6 选 2, 一篇短文章, 真是考前的最后一搏!

### 课程安排:

2 小时 4 个 section 真实模考  
10 分钟茶歇—提供糕点与食物  
当天填空题目讲解  
与琦叔共进午餐  
阅读题目精析  
当天题目答疑



### 上课地点:

海淀区中关村 SOHO B306 微臣教育-微光教室

### 咨询电话:

152-0113-3035 / 010-82484015

| 班级名称  | 班级性质  | 开课日期   | 结课日期   | 上课时间                         | 上课地点            | 最大名额 | 针对考试                    | 针对班级                       |
|-------|-------|--------|--------|------------------------------|-----------------|------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| 考前点题班 | 平时冲刺班 | 8月27日  | 8月29日  | 每天9:00-12:00,<br>13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306微光教室 | 24   | 8.31、9.13、9.18<br>、9.25 | 7月325计划;<br>8.25结课的<br>325 |
| 考前点题班 | 平时冲刺班 | 9月8日   | 9月10日  | 每天9:00-12:00,<br>13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306微光教室 | 24   | 9.13、9.18、9.25          | 8月325计划                    |
| 考前点题班 | 平时冲刺班 | 9月24日  | 9月26日  | 每天9:00-12:00,<br>13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306微光教室 | 24   | 9.28、12                 | 9月8日325                    |
| 考前点题班 | 平时冲刺班 | 10月13日 | 10月15日 | 每天9:00-12:00,<br>13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306微光教室 | 24   | 10.19、10.25             | 9月6日325                    |
| 考前点题班 | 平时冲刺班 | 10月29日 | 10月31日 | 每天9:00-12:00,<br>13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306微光教室 | 24   | 11.1、11.16              | 10月13日325                  |
| 考前点题班 | 周末冲刺班 | 11月15日 | 11月17日 | 每天9:00-12:00,<br>13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306微光教室 | 24   | 11.22、11.31             | 10月30日325                  |





## Unit 30

### bring to light 让人知道

【释义】: If something comes to light or is brought to light, it becomes obvious or is made known to a lot of people.

【例句】: The newspaper story brought the problem of corruption to light.

【GRE】: Is the author's purpose in writing this passage primarily to bring to light previously overlooked research on Mexican Americans?

作者写本文的主要意图是不是要向世人展示曾经被忽视的有关墨西哥裔美国人研究?

### up to a point 一定程度上

【释义】: If you say that something is true up to a point, you mean that it is partly but not completely true.

【例句】: The new traffic system worked up to a point, but it had its problems.

【GRE】: Colonial historian David Allen's intensive study of five communities in seventeenth-century Massachusetts is a model of meticulous scholarship on the detailed microcosmic level, and is convincing up to a point.

殖民时期历史学家 David Allen 关于十七世纪马萨诸塞州五个社区的详尽研究成为了微观领域严谨的学术典范, 并且在一定程度上这个研究是很值得信赖的。

### fail to 没能做到

【释义】: If you fail to do something that you were trying to do, you are unable to do it or do not succeed in doing it.

【例句】: Many people fail to become successful in life simply because they associate themselves with the wrong people.

【GRE】: It is irresponsible for a government to fail to do whatever it can to eliminate a totally preventable disease.

如果政府没能倾尽全力去消除一个完全可以预防的疾病, 那便是非常不负责任的表现。

### a burst of 短时间内大量的

【释义】: A burst of something is a sudden short period of it.

【例句】: A burst of machine-gun fire broke the tranquil night.

【GRE】: With the conclusion of a burst of activity, the lactic acid level is high in the body fluids, leaving the large animal vulnerable to attack until the acid is reconverted, via oxidative metabolism, by the liver into glucose, which is then sent (in part) back to the muscles for glycogen resynthesis.

随着短时间内大量活动的终止, 体液中的高浓度乳酸使得大型动物变得虚弱, 易于遭受攻击, 直至乳酸在肝脏中被氧化代谢转化为葡萄糖后, 一部分葡萄糖进一步被运至肌肉中进行糖原的合成, 大型动物才能得以恢复体能。

### green thumb 园艺天赋, 引申为宝贵才能

【释义】: Someone who has the ability to grow plants well is said to have a green thumb.

【例句】: A person with a green thumb seems to have a magic touch that makes plants grow quickly







and well.

【GRE】: Yet, under capitalism, the ability to make money (“the green thumb of bourgeois society”) enables its possessor to acquire almost “every other sort of social good,” such as the respect and esteem of others.

但是在资本主义体制下，赚钱的能力（“资产阶级社会的宝贵才能”）能够让一个人获得几乎“所有其他类别的社会财富”，例如得到他人的尊敬和羡慕。

### set forth 详细解释

【释义】: If you set forth a number of facts, beliefs, or arguments, you explain them in writing or speech in a clear, organized way.

【例句】: The captain set forth the basis of his approach to sail through storms to the crew.

【GRE】: Which of the following, if true, would most seriously undermine the precipitation hypothesis, as it is set forth in the passage?

以下哪一项，如果正确的话，会严重削弱文中详细解释的降雨假说的可信度？

### resort to 借助于

【释义】: If you resort to a course of action that you do not really approve of, you adopt it because you cannot see any other way of achieving what you want.

【例句】: Many parents feel it necessary to resort to coaching to boost SATs results.

【GRE】: They do not necessarily resort to homework as a strategy for dealing with child care.

他们没有必要借助家庭作业来完成对孩子的看管。

### be obsessed with 痴迷于

【释义】: If someone is obsessed with a person or thing, they keep thinking about them and find it difficult to think about anything else.

【例句】: He soon became obsessed with black and white photography as he believed that color rendition can be deceiving and will distract audience from the essential message conveyed by a photograph.

【GRE】: Because the painter Albert Pinkham Ryder was obsessed with his quest for perfection, he was rarely satisfied with a painting, creating endless variations of a scene on one canvas, one on top of another.

因为画家 Albert Pinkham Ryder 总是痴迷于追求完美，所以他很少对画作表示满意，总是会无休止地在画布上针对某个场景创作不同的版本，将其覆盖在之前的版本之上。

### nothing but 仅仅

【释义】: You use nothing but to emphasize something is just something.

【例句】: Fuel cell vehicles have the advantage of producing nothing but water vapor as their exhaust.

【GRE】: He is the center of his work, but his egocentricity is of a special kind; Goethe, for example, says Bayley, “cared for nothing but himself.”

他工作的中心就是他自己，但是他的自我中心很特别；比如，Goethe 认为 Bayley 在意的仅仅是他自己。

### expose to 使经历，介绍







【释义】: If someone is exposed to an idea or feeling, usually a new one, they are given experience of it, or introduced to it.

【例句】: These people have never been exposed to even the slightest glimpses of modern life before.

【GRE】: By knowledge I mean more than the dreary “facts,” such as the composition of county government that the child is exposed to in the conventional ninth-grade civics course.

我所指的知识并不仅仅是枯燥乏味的“事实”，例如小孩子在普通九年级公民课程上所学的郡政府的组成。

## Unit 31

### wear away 磨损，损耗

【释义】: If you wear something away or if it wears away, it becomes thin and eventually disappears because it is used a lot or rubbed a lot.

【例句】: As water wears away the stones and floods wash away the soil, so you destroy people's hope.

【GRE】: The changing course of a river channel as the action of the water wears away the rocks past which the river flows.

河流随着水的作用流向发生变化，会侵蚀河流流经的岩石。

### strive to do 努力去做

【释义】: If you strive to do something or strive for something, you make a great effort to do it or get it.

【例句】: The new president promised that he would strive to bring peace and prosperity to this nation.

【GRE】: She shunned bodily ornamentation and strove to use only the natural movements of her body, undistorted by acrobatic exaggeration and stimulated only by internal compulsion.

她极力避免使用花哨的肢体表达，努力通过利用身体的自然动作——这些动作不具有杂技的夸张技巧所扭曲，只源自内心深处的冲动。

### have nothing to do with 与……没有关系

【释义】: If two things have nothing to do with each other, they are unrelated.

【例句】: Thousands of concerned citizens have stuck their tongues out in the name of science and proved that being a “supertaster” has nothing to do with the number of bumps on your taste buds.

【GRE】: It's hard to say whether the ability to represent a three-dimensional object on a flat surface has nothing to do with art.

将三维空间的物体在平面上表现出来的能力是否与艺术有关还难以定夺。

### merit attention 值得注意

【释义】: If you say something merits attention, it deserves attention.

【例句】: History affords us lessons that merit attention.

【GRE】: The author's main point in the passage is that national character is too elusive to merit attention by anthropologists and other social scientists.

作者本文的主旨在于国家的特征太过模糊，以至于不值得人类学和其他社会科学的学者关心。





### make a distinction 区分, 区别

【释义】: If you draw a distinction or make a distinction, you say that two things are different.

【例句】: It is hard to make a clear distinction between craft and fine art.

【GRE】: Psychologists have determined that during kindergarten children learn to make subtle distinctions involving harm.

心理学家发现在幼儿园期间小孩具备对涉及伤害的行为作出细微的区分的能力。

### cling (on) to 执着于, 坚持

【释义】: If someone clings to a position or a possession they have, they do everything they can to keep it even though this may be very difficult.

【例句】: He appears determined to cling on to outdated rituals.

【GRE】: Affected industries clung to the former wildlife policy of valuing individual species according to their economic usefulness.

相关的工业仍然坚持曾经的野生动物法案, 那些法案根据物种经济上用途对其进行估值。

### suffer the same fate 遭受同样的命运

【释义】: If one thing suffers the same fate as another, it faces the same, usually negative consequence that the latter thing does.

【例句】: He was pondering why the atmosphere of Earth didn't suffer the same fate as that of Venus.

【GRE】: While they were not immediately betrayed by the British, they ultimately suffered the same fate as did African American Revolutionary War participants who were resold into slavery in the West Indies.

虽然他们没有立即被英国人出卖, 但他们的命运最终还是和独立战争中的非裔美国参战者的一样: 被重新作为奴隶贩卖到西部。

### aside from 除...之外;

【释义】: You use aside from when you are making an exception to a general statement.

【例句】: I watch some public television shows, but aside from that, I pretty much turn the TV off.

【GRE】: This reaction suggests that, quite aside from changes in heat-trapping gases, commonly known as greenhouse gases, certain positive feedbacks are also amplifying the temperature change.

这样的反应表明, 除了吸热气体——即通常所说的温室气体——的变化, 一些正反馈也在扩大温度的变化。

### split into 拆分

【释义】: If you split something into smaller pieces, it is divided into two or more parts.

【例句】: If a great lake like Victoria were to dry up partially, it would be split into a number of separate, smaller lakes.

【GRE】: His most controlled novel, *Under the Greenwood Tree*, prominently exhibits two different but reconcilable impulses—a desire to be a realist-historian and a desire to be a psychologist of love—but the slight interlockings of plot are not enough to bind the two completely together. Thus even this book splits into two distinct parts.

他最自我克制的小说《绿荫下》非常明显地展现了两种不同的但是可以协调的冲动: 一





种是想成为现实主义历史学家,另一种是成为研究爱的心理学者;但是小说情节相互牵扯的程度之低,并不足以使两者完全相结合。因此即便这本小说也被拆分成两个不同的部分。

### arise from 产生于, 源自

【释义】: If something arises from a particular situation, it is created or caused by the situation.

【例句】: She felt an overwhelming sense of guilt arising from her actions.

【GRE】: The rapid entry of women into the paid labor force and social issues arising from industrialization were causing women's advocates and women statisticians to press for more thorough and accurate accounting of women's occupations and wages.

女性迅速进入劳动力和源自工业化的社会问题使女性权利的簇拥者和女性统计学家呼吁对女性职业和工资采取更为彻底和准确的统计方法。

## Unit 32

### put forward 推荐, 提出

【释义】: If something or someone is put forward, or comes forward, they are suggested or offered as suitable for a particular purpose.

【例句】: Darwin eventually put forward a model of biological evolution.

【GRE】: The other, and in my view correct, type of answer was first put forward by Fisher in 1930. This "genetic" argument starts from the assumption that genes can influence the relative numbers of male and female offspring produced by an individual carrying the genes.

另一种在我看来正确的解释由 Fisher 在 1930 年提出。这种与基因相关的解释建立在这样一个假设上: 基因可以影响基因携带者后代中男性和女性的比例。

### err in 在……方面出差错

【释义】: If you err in something, you make a mistake on that thing.

【例句】: We cannot afford to err in any detail in this deep ocean expedition.

【GRE】: According to the author, scholars would err in drawing which of the following conclusions?

在作者看来, 学者们得出结论说音乐是非洲文化传承的重要部分, 这其中有可能会犯错误。

### dispose of 除掉, 抛弃

【释义】: If you dispose of something that you no longer want or need, you throw it away.

【例句】: Hundreds of used cars had to be disposed of because they failed to meet emission standards.

【GRE】: He disposes thusly (albeit unconvincingly) of both the intolerance faced by Jews before the rise of capitalism and the early twentieth-century discrimination against Oriental people in California, which, inconveniently, was instigated by workers.

因此虽然难以让人信服, 他还是抛弃了资本主义出现之前犹太人受到的歧视, 和二十世纪初期加州社会中对于东方人的偏见——尽管令他难堪的是, 这种偏见恰恰是来自工人本身。

### tap into 利用, 从……中获利

【释义】: If you tap into something, you take advantage of that thing.





【例句】: We can tap into a larger and different candidate pool.

【GRE】: In a number of instances, investors hoping to tap into the region's meteoric growth have instead faced problems ranging from unpredictable management practices to outright fraudulence.

在多个案例中,投资者从这个地区快速发展中获利的希望遇到了许多问题,从不可预测的管理政策到赤裸裸的诈骗。

**equip with 给……装备; 给……配备**

【释义】: If you equip a person or thing with something, you give them the tools or equipment that are needed.

【例句】: The greenhouses are equipped with an advanced ventilating system and aluminium screen door.

【GRE】: A very specialized feeding adaptation in zooplankton is that of the tadpolelike appendicularian who lives in a walnut-sized (or smaller) balloon of mucus equipped with filters that capture and concentrate phytoplankton.

一种特别为捕食而进化出来的浮游动物是形似蝌蚪的尾海鞘,他们生活在大小接近(或小于)核桃的球状粘液中,其中备有能够捕捉和富集浮游植物的过滤设施。

**correlate with 与……呈现相关性; 随着……变化**

【释义】: If one thing correlates with another, there is a close similarity or connection between them, often because one thing causes the other.

【例句】: Daily fine particulate matter (PM2.5) concentration was found to correlate positively with the number of hospital visits.

【GRE】: Other data from the Vostok core show that methane gas also correlates closely with temperature and carbon dioxide.

其他来自 Vostok 冰芯(注:于南极东方站附近钻取的一组冰芯,揭露了过去四十万年的地球气候和大气组成)的数据显示甲烷也与温度和二氧化碳呈现相关性。

**by virtue of 因为**

【释义】: You use by virtue of to explain why something happens or is true.

【例句】: He won the game by virtue of his strength of will.

【GRE】: By virtue of her extensive experience and her wealth of practical knowledge, 87-year-old Louisa Vigil was regarded by her family in New Mexico as its chief advice-giver and matriarch.

因为她广泛的经历和大量的生活知识,87岁的 Luois Vigil 被她生活在新墨西哥州的家人看做主要顾问和女族长。

**caution against 警告, 告诫不要**

【释义】: If you caution against a particular action or an idea, you warn people of the dangers of doing or believing them because you believe it is harmful, dangerous or incorrect.

【例句】: We caution against a hasty speculation of his motives.

【GRE】: The primary purpose of this passage is to caution against uncritical embrace of nuclear fusion power as a major energy source.

这篇文章的主要目的是告诫人们不要不加分辨地接受核聚变作为主要能源。





### a case in point 绝佳例证

【释义】: If you say that something is a case in point, you mean that it is a good example of something you have just mentioned.

【例句】: In many cases political uncertainties are the cause of people fleeing their country. A case in point is post-Soviet Russia.

【GRE】: Researchers are finding that in many ways an individual bacterium is more analogous to a component cell of a multicellular organism than it is to a free-living, autonomous organism. Anabaena, a freshwater bacteria, is a case in point.

研究者们正在意识到,相比于一个独立的生命个体,细菌更接近于多细胞生物中的单个细胞。一种名为项圈藻的淡水细菌就是很好的例子。

### by nature 本质上

【释义】: If you say that something has a particular characteristic by nature, you mean that things of that type always have that characteristic.

【例句】: She is by nature a kindhearted person.

【GRE】: In contrast to chimpanzees, who are extroverted exhibitionists, orangutans are self-effacing by nature.

与外向的黑猩猩截然相反的是,猩猩不爱出风头。

## Unit 33

### sail through 轻松完成

【释义】: If someone or something sails through a difficult situation or experience, they deal with it easily and successfully.

【例句】: Unlike its previous version that got overwhelming opposition, the re-drafted bill sailed through the Senate on a 269 to 5 vote this time.

【GRE】: In a most impressive demonstration, Pavarotti sailed through Verdi's "Celeste Aida," normally a tenor's nightmare, with the casual enthusiasm of a folk singer performing one of his favorite ballads.

在一场很精彩的演出中,帕瓦罗蒂轻松地演唱威尔第的歌剧《圣洁的阿依达》,就像一个民谣歌手表演他最喜爱的民歌一样迸发出很随意的激情,然而,这部歌剧通常是男高音的噩梦。

### be wary of 对……保持谨慎

【释义】: If you are wary of something or someone, you are cautious because you do not know much about them and you believe they may be dangerous or cause problems.

【例句】: He is very conservative and always wary of making bold, radical statements.

【GRE】: These difficulties suggest that we should be wary of indiscriminately using fluoride, even in the form of fluoride-containing dental products.

这些困难表明,我们应该对于氟化物不加区分的使用保持谨慎,哪怕这些氟化物是用于牙科产品之中的。

### on the periphery of 在……边缘

【释义】: If something is on the periphery of an area, place, or thing, it is on the edge of it.







【例句】: Geographically, Shanghai is on the periphery of China, while Xi'an is at the heart of the country.

【GRE】: If individuals on the edge of a group are more vigilant because they are at greater risk of being captured, then individuals on average would have to be more vigilant in smaller groups, because the animals on the periphery of a group form a greater proportion of the whole group as the size of the group diminishes.

如果队伍边缘的个体会因为容易被擒获而保持更高的警惕,那么一般来说队伍规模越小体会们更警惕,因为当整体规模缩小时,处在边缘的个体所占的比例上升了。

### pass by 路过, 忽略

【释义】: If you pass by something, you go past it or near it on your way to another place.

【例句】: Many scientists do seem to take notice of the unusual phenomenon but pass by without further investigation.

【GRE】: Decisions have to be made on what to look at in detail and what to pass by with just a mention.

一定要作出决定什么该细致钻研什么该一笔带过。

### in reference to 关于, 与……有关

【释义】: You use with reference to or in reference to in order to indicate what something relates to.

【例句】: I am writing in reference to your recent application for scholarship.

【GRE】: The term “vigilant,” when used in reference to the behavior of animals, does not refer exclusively to behavior aimed at avoiding predators.

当提到与动物行为有关的“警惕”时,所谓的“警惕”并不局限于与躲避天敌行为。

### throw the spotlight on 让……受到大众关注

【释义】: If you throw the spotlight on something, you make it draw public attention.

【例句】: Hamas' objective was to throw the spotlight on the government's inability to control the situation while at the same time portraying itself as the true power in Palestinian.

【GRE】: The lionization of Vladimir Nabokov as one of North America's literary giants has thrown the spotlight on his peripheral activities and has thus served to foreground his efforts as an amateur entomologist.

Vladimir Nabokov 是一位北美文学巨匠,对于 Vladimir Nabokov 的神化让他生活的各个角落都受到大众关注,这种关注让他想成为昆虫学者的努力也广为人知。

### be consistent with 与……保持一致

【释义】: If one fact or idea is consistent with another, they do not contradict each other.

【例句】: These observations are not inconsistent with the hypothesis that the shutdown of North Atlantic Warm Current can lead to rapid cooling on a global scale.

【GRE】: Brown's results are clearly consistent with Fuch's argument that discrimination by consumers has a greater impact on the earnings of women than does discrimination by either government or private employers.

Brown 得到的结果明显与 Fuch 的理论相符合,即来自顾客的歧视比政府或私人雇主的歧视更能影响女性的收入。





**rip out of** 从……中剥离

【释义】: If you rip something out of something, you tear the first thing out of the second.

【例句】: The priest ripped the beating heart out of the sacrificial victim.

【GRE】: Other theorists propose that the Moon was ripped out of the Earth's rocky mantle by the Earth's collision with another large celestial body after much of the Earth's iron fell to its core.

其他理论家指出月球是因为地球与其他星体的撞击而剥离出来的,在这之前地球的铁元素已经沉积在地核中。

**pin down** 确定(位置、时间等)

【释义】: If you try to pin something down, you try to discover exactly what, where, or when it is.

【例句】: Even after one month search and rescue teams cannot pin down the exact location of the missing jet.

【GRE】: In particular, because of their low mass and their tendency to interact with one another over great distances, they cannot be "pinned down" to any one location.

特别的,因为他们的质量很小而且很容易在长距离上发生相互作用,他们的固定位置无法被确定。

**not least** 特别是

【释义】: You can use not least to emphasize a particularly important example or reason.

【例句】: Everyone is more willing to travel these days, not least the Chinese.

【GRE】: Such questions have a range of answers that are supplied by experience, by physical requirements, by limitations of available space, and not least by a sense of form.

这些问题可以有一系列的回答,他们来自经验,来自物理要求,来自可用空间的限制,特别的,还来自于一种形式感。

**Unit 34**

**as of** 在……时候

【释义】: If you say that something will happen as of a particular date or time, you mean that it will happen from that time on.

【例句】: She plans to retire as of next summer.

【GRE】: As of the late 1980's, neither theorists nor large-scale computer climate models could accurately predict whether cloud systems would help or hurt a warming globe.

在十九世纪八十年代末,理论学家和大尺度气候模型都无法准确预测云会帮助还是遏制全球变暖。

**be traced back to** 追溯到……

【释义】: If you trace back the origin or development of something, you find out or describe how it started or developed.

【例句】: Modern philosophers now trace that notion back at least to Aristotle.

【GRE】: The origin of the theory that major geologic events may occur at regular intervals can be





traced back not to a study of volcanism or plate tectonics but to an investigation of marine extinctions.

主要地质事件的出现存在特定间隔这一理论的出现可追溯到海洋生物灭绝的研究中,而不是火山爆发或者板块运动。

### **adhere to**     坚持, 遵守

【释义】: If you adhere to a rule or agreement, you act in the way that it says you should.

【例句】: All members of the university must adhere to a strict honor code.

【GRE】: Others were awed by Napoleon, believed that a single man could change the destinies of nations, adhered to meaningless rituals, formed their tastes on established canons of art.

其他人被拿破仑所折服, 他们相信一个人可以改变国家的命运, 遵从毫无意义的礼节, 并将自己的品位施加在那些现有的艺术经典之上。

### **under the disguise of**     在……的伪装下

【释义】: If you are under the disguise of something, you are not wearing your usual clothes or you have altered your appearance in other ways, so that people will not recognize you.

【例句】: Under the disguise of scientific research, this expedition is actually an intelligence gathering campaign.

【GRE】: Her Writer's Diary notes: "the only honest people are the artists," whereas "these social reformers and philanthropists...harbor...discreditable desires under the disguise of loving their kind..."

她在《作者的日记》一书中提到, “只有艺术家是真正诚实的人”, 而“这些社会变革者和慈善家在仁爱的伪装下存有可鄙的欲望”。

### **take ... for granted**     认为……理所当然

【释义】: If you take something for granted, you believe that it is true or accept it as normal without thinking about it.

【例句】: Many Americans seem to take U.S. supremacy in the world for granted.

【GRE】: Such a "sociodemographic" approach tends to regard assimilation as a benign process, taking for granted increased economic advantage and inevitable cultural integration, in a supposedly egalitarian context.

这种“社会人口学”的方法倾向于将同化看成所谓平等主义框架下一种缓和、友好的过程, 把上升的经济优势和不可避免的文化融合视作理所当然。

### **be fraught with**     充满了

【释义】: If a situation or action is fraught with problems or risks, it is filled with them.

【例句】: The earliest attempts employing this technique were fraught with failures.

【GRE】: The screening tests have so far been fraught with difficulties. The first large shipment of moths succumbed to a disease.

到目前为止筛选试验充满了困难。第一批蛾类因为一种疾病死去。

### **seize on**     利用, 采纳

【释义】: If you seize on something, you use or take advantage of it quickly or enthusiastically.

【例句】: The rumours were eagerly seized upon by the local press, who printed it under huge headlines.





【GRE】: Early attempts at such valuation resulted in impressive but unsound figures that were seized on by environmental advocates and then, when these figures were later discredited, they were used by opponents to tar the whole idea.

早期对于这种评估的尝试产生了许多令人印象深刻但并不可靠的数据, 这些数据被环保主义者加以利用, 但后来当人们不再相信这些数据的时候, 这些数据又被反对者拿来诋毁整个环保主义的理念。

### at the expense of 以……为代价

【释义】: If you say that someone does something at the expense of another thing, you are expressing concern at the fact that they are not doing the second thing, because the first thing uses all their resources.

【例句】: In short, we have built a system that encourages top executives to focus on raising the stock price at the expense of all other goals.

【GRE】: They devote too much attention to nineteenth-century suffragism at the expense of more radical movements that emerged shortly after the turn of the century.

他们对十九世纪妇女参政投入了太多的注意, 其代价就是忽略了世纪之交后迅速出现的那些更为激进的运动。

### no matter 不论如何

【释义】: You use no matter in expressions such as "no matter how" and "no matter what" to say that something is true or happens in all circumstances.

【例句】: No matter what you do you cannot save her life.

【GRE】: Yet Walzer's argument, however deficient, does point to one of the most serious weaknesses of capitalism—namely, that it brings to predominant positions in a society people who, no matter how legitimately they have earned their material rewards, often lack those other qualities that evoke affection or admiration.

尽管仍有缺陷, Walzer 的理论的确指出了资本主义最严重的弱点之一: 不论人们得到物质回报的方式多么合法, 但他们经常缺少那些能唤起激情或博得赞扬的品质, 而资本主义却把这些人推到了在社会中支配其他人的位置上。

### in the name of 以……的名义

【释义】: If someone does something in the name of a group of people, they do it as the representative of that group.

【例句】: The president dropped taxes on investment income to their lowest point in the name of helping investors and the economy.

【GRE】: Employers had only to declare that overtime hours were a necessary condition of employment or promotion in their factory, and women could be quite legally fired, refused jobs, or kept at low wage levels, all in the name of "protecting" their health.

雇主只需要声称加班是在工厂中工作或升职的必要条件, 女性雇员就可以被合法地解雇、无法获得工作, 或者获得很低的收入, 所有这一切都打着“保护”她们健康的名号。

## Unit 35





**comply with 服从, 遵从**

【释义】: If someone or something complies with an order or set of rules, they do what is required or expected.

【例句】: Some factories failed to comply with environmental regulations.

【GRE】: Some chemicals, for example, pose reproductive risks for women of childbearing years; manufacturers using the chemicals comply with laws protecting women against these hazards by refusing to hire them.

例如部分化学物质会对生育年龄的女性造成生殖系统损害;使用这些化学品的工厂为了遵守法律会通过拒绝雇佣女性来保护她们的健康。

**in great measure 很大程度上**

【释义】: If something is true in great measure, it is mostly true.

【例句】: In great measure our success was the result of thorough preparations.

【GRE】: The evolution of intelligence among early large mammals of the grasslands was due in great measure to the interaction between two ecologically synchronized groups of these animals, the hunting carnivores and the herbivores that they hunted.

早期草原上大型哺乳动物的智力进化在很大程度上要归因于两类生态同步的哺乳动物之间的互动:即捕食的食肉动物和被捕食的食草动物。

**be tied to 与……紧密相关**

【释义】: If one thing is tied to another or two things are tied, the two things have a close connection or link.

【例句】: Toxicological evidence suggests that certain cancers are clearly tied to exposure to air pollution.

【GRE】: Fertilizer prices, largely tied to the price of natural gas, huge amounts of which go into the manufacture of fertilizer, will continue to represent an enormous and escalating economic burden on modern agriculture, spurring the search for alternatives to synthetic fertilizers.

化肥的价格与制造化肥所需要的天然气的价格密切相关,进而会变成现代农业所需要承担的越来越重的经济负担,这促使人们寻求合成化肥的其他途径。

**open up prospects 带来希望**

【释义】: If something opens up opportunities or prospects, they created such opportunities and brings hopes.

【例句】: In retrospect, it was the collapse of the old system that opened up new prospects.

【GRE】: And genetic engineering is just the sort of fundamental breakthrough that opens up prospects of wholly novel alternatives.

基因工程是另一种从根本上的重大突破,它给彻底新颖的方法带来一丝希望。

**regardless of 不论, 不管**

【释义】: If something happens regardless of something else, it is not affected or influenced at all by that other thing.

【例句】: Regardless of what has previously been agreed to, they now refuse to sign the contract.







【GRE】: Some feminist social scientists, by contrast, have argued that the basic division in American society is instead based on gender, and that the total female population, regardless of economic status, constitutes a distinct class.

相反的是, 部分女权主义的社会科学家认为区分美国社会的根本因素是性别, 所有的女性——不论她们的经济地位如何——构成了一个与众不同的阶级。

**now that 既然已经发生**

【释义】: You use now that to indicate that an event has occurred and as a result something else may or will happen.

【例句】: Now that the debate is finally over, we need to act quickly before situation worsens.

【GRE】: Ironically, now that photography is securely established as a fine art, many photographers find it pretentious or irrelevant to label it as such.

具有讽刺意味的是, 现在因为摄影已经牢牢贴上了艺术品的标签, 许多摄影家认为这种标签无比虚伪, 或者是与摄影本身毫不相关。

**be premised on 以……为前提**

【释义】: If the conclusion is premised on an assumption, it is true when the assumption is correct.

【例句】: The plan is premised on continuing abundant profits.

【GRE】: Research should certainly continue on controlled nuclear fusion, but no energy program should be premised on its existence until it has proven practical.

关于可控核聚变的研究当然应该继续, 但是在它的实用性被证明之前, 不能仅仅因其存在就开展相关能源项目。

**if at all 就算真的有**

【释义】: You use if at all to give emphasis in negative statements, conditional clauses, and questions.

【例句】: Other researchers believe that intelligence is minimally heritable, if at all.

【GRE】: We are not told in what way, if at all, this discovery illuminates historical understanding.

就算有的话, 我们也不知道这项发现如何能帮助理解这一历史。

**wax and wane 涨落, 盛衰**

【释义】: If something waxes and wanes, it first increases and then decreases over a period of time.

【例句】: This long-term research illustrates how public concerns about global warming wax and wane.

【GRE】: Then in the early 1950's Emiliani produced the first complete record of the waxings and wanings of past glaciations.

后来在十九世纪五十年代初 Emiliani 发表了第一份关于冰川前进与后退的完整记录。

**for fear of 为了避免……**

【释义】: If you take a particular course of action for fear of something, you take the action in order to prevent that thing happening.

【例句】: She refused to say anything to journalists for fear of hurting her reputation.

【GRE】: Filmmakers need to resist the impulse to move the camera quickly from detail to detail for fear of boring the viewer, to frame the image for the sake of drama alone, to add music for fear of silence.





电影制片人需要抵抗这样一种冲动: 为了避免让观众陷入无聊而在细节之间快速移动摄影机, 仅仅为了戏剧性而进行构图, 为了避免无声的场景而加入音乐。

## Unit 36

### in public 在公众场合下

【释义】: If you say or do something in public, you say or do it when a group of people are present.

【例句】: Being humiliated in public has left the boy with tremendous trauma.

【GRE】: Many salonnières, in fact, camouflaged their nontraditional activities behind the role of hostess and deferred to men in public.

事实上很多沙龙女主人用女主人这一身份掩饰她们非传统的行为, 在公众场合下则听从男人的话。

### inquire into 仔细研究

【释义】: If you inquire into something, you investigate it carefully.

【例句】: Private inspectors were appointed to inquire into the car accident.

【GRE】: It also has had clear and firm notions of scholarly procedure: how one inquires into a historical problem, how one presents and documents one's findings, what constitutes admissible and adequate proof.

它对于学术规范也有明确而坚定的概念: 一个人如何研究历史问题, 如何展示和记录他的发现, 和什么构成了可收集和充分的证据。

### testify to 佐证, 支持

【释义】: If one thing testifies to another, it supports the belief that the second thing is true.

【例句】: She can testify to my innocence.

【GRE】: Anyone who has followed recent historical literature can testify to the revolution that is taking place in historical studies.

任何关注最近历史方面文献的人都能证明, 历史研究的一场革命正在发生。

### be alert to 意识到

【释义】: If you are alert to something, you are fully aware of it.

【例句】: When you see this symbol on the highway, be alert to potential inclement weather.

【GRE】: And it violates the basic tenet of historical method: that historians be alert to the negative instances that would refute their theses.

这也违背了历史学方法中的一个基本信念: 历史学家应该意识到所有可能反驳他观点的反面例子。

### defer to 遵从

【释义】: If you defer to someone, you accept their opinion or do what they want you to do, even when you do not agree with it yourself, because you respect them or their authority.

【例句】: Even though her manuscript was rejected, she would not defer to the committee on anything.





【GRE】: Here, the evolutionary theory must defer to a theory based on an explicit developmental mechanism that can favor either right or left-handedness.

在这里, 进化理论不得不向另一种基于明确清晰的发育机制的理论低头, 这种机制偏好右手性或者左手性。

### on one's own 独立, 靠自己

【释义】: If you do something on your own, you do it without any help from other people.

【例句】: Soon the communication satellite will go offline and you need to complete the mission on your own.

【GRE】: By 1300, women spinners could be found working on their own for wealthy sponsors, even after the introduction in Italy and France of prohibition against advancing money for supplies to women spinners.

到 1300 年, 已有纺纱女工为了富有的赞助商独立工作, 即便是在意大利和法国开始禁止为纺纱女工提供预付款以购买设备。

### be intrigued by 被……所吸引

【释义】: If you are intrigued by something, especially something strange, it interests you and you want to know more about it.

【例句】: Apparently executives from both sides have been intrigued by the notion that two companies could merge into a monopoly power.

【GRE】: Perhaps because scientists have been so intrigued by dogs' superior senses of smell and hearing, researchers have long underestimated their eyesight, assuming that they inhabit a drab, black-and-white world, devoid of color.

也许是因为科学家一直被狗类出色的嗅觉和听觉所吸引, 狗类的视觉长期被研究者低估了: 狗类被认为生活在单调、黑白、缺乏色彩的世界中。

### center on 以……为中心

【释义】: If something centers on or is centered on a particular thing or person, that thing or person is the main subject of attention.

【例句】: The new treaty centers on a military and economic collaboration between the two superpowers.

【GRE】: The earliest controversies about the relationship between photography and art centered on whether photography's fidelity to appearances and dependence on a machine allowed it to be a fine art as distinct from merely a practical art.

最初关于摄影和艺术关系的争论集中在这样一个问题上: 摄影忠实于外表, 依赖于机械, 它能否成为区别于实用艺术的精湛艺术品?

### in keeping with 与……协调, 与……一致

【释义】: If one thing is in keeping with another, it is suitable in relation to that thing.

【例句】: Her actions are not in keeping with her promises.

【GRE】: In addition, "wrinkles" superposed on each cycle—small decreases or surges in ice volume—have come at intervals of roughly 23,000 and 41,000 years, in keeping with the precession and tilt frequencies of the Earth's spin axis.





此外, 在每个周期之上还存在一些“褶皱”——表示冰川容量的小幅度下降或上升, 它们的出现周期大概是 23000 和 41000 年, 与地球自转轴的岁差和倾角变化周期相一致。

**be locked up** 被锁住, 被固定在

【释义】: If you lock something up in a place or container, you put or hide it there and fasten the lock.

【例句】: Raising interest rates will help lock up deposits in the banks.

【GRE】: It is now understood that the ratio of oxygen isotopes in seawater closely reflects the proportion of the world's water locked up in glaciers and ice sheets.

现在人们已经理解海水中氧同位素的比例密切反映了地球上被锁在冰川中的水的比例。

**a drag on sth.** 拖……后腿之物, 制约因素

【释义】: If something is a drag on the development or progress of something, it slows it down or makes it more difficult.

【例句】: She didn't want a husband who would be a drag on her career.

【GRE】: Moreover, high oil prices had themselves started to act as a short-term drag on the global economy, thus further dampening demand.

此外, 高昂的油价本身已经开始成为经济的短期制约因素, 所以更进一步降低了需求。

**to this end** 为了这个目的, 为此

【释义】: When you say to this end, you mean to achieve a previously specified goal.

【例句】: He wanted to discuss his position, and arranged a meeting to this end.

【GRE】: He would brook no argument, and to this end he enjoined us to silence.

他不能忍受争论, 为此他命令我们保持沉默。

**perch on** 建立在……之上

【释义】: If something perches on something else, it is on the top or edge of that thing.

【例句】: If the heart has no place to perch on, you will always be a drifter no matter where you are.

【GRE】: The setting of Maria Irene Fornes' play *Mud*—a realistic room perched on a dirt pile—challenges conventional interpretations of stage scenery.

Maria Irene Fornes 的剧《Mud》的舞台设置——一个建造在废石堆之上的真实房屋——挑战了人们对于舞台景致的传统解释。

**be renowned for** 因……而出名

【释义】: A person or place that is renowned for something, usually something good, is well known because of it.

【例句】: Renowned nationwide for its excellent service and fresh lobsters, this restaurant has almost become a tourist site of the town.

【GRE】: Jazz pioneer Louis Armstrong is renowned for his improvisations on the trumpet; his innovations as a vocalist are equally remarkable.

爵士乐先锋 Louis Armstrong 因他的小号即兴表演而出名; 作为歌手他的创新也同样卓越。

**carry on** 进行, 做某事

【释义】: If you carry on an activity, you do it or take part in it for a period of time.





微臣教育 琦叔团队 专注 GRE

咨询电话: 010-82484015

<http://www.weichenedu.cn>

【例句】: The foreign minister will carry on a formal political dialogue with his Russian counterpart.

【GRE】: Comparable worth, on the other hand, takes as its premise that certain tasks in dissimilar jobs may require a similar amount of training, effort, and skill; may carry similar responsibility; may be carried on in an environment having a similar impact upon the worker; and may have a similar dollar value to the employer.

另一方面，比较价值的前提是部分差异很大的职业可能需要相近的训练、投入和技术；可能承担类似的责任；可能在对工人产生相似影响的环境中进行；可能对于雇主而言有相似的金  
钱价值。

微臣教育  
专注提供GRE备考最优质的解决方案







微臣教育 琦叔团队 专注 GRE  
 咨询电话: 010-82484015  
<http://www.weichenedu.cn>

## 微臣教育 GRE 全程冲 325 计划

**课程时间:** 12 天

**课程地点:** 北京市海淀区中关村 SOHO

**适合学员:**

适合对 GRE 刚开始接触一无所知的你;  
 适合在其他机构学过但是感到没有什么收获的你;  
 适合考过好几次还没有获得满意分数的你;  
 适合自学找不到方法效率底下的你;  
 适合考过 SAT 想快速提升 GRE 分数的你;  
 适合想面见琦叔获得祝福的你。

**课程目标:**

- 1、一站式解决 GRE 备考中的全部问题;
- 2、从最基础的单词起步到最后的模拟冲刺;
- 3、课程结束之后,按照我们的方法复习 1-2 个月,极大可能冲到 155+170 以上的成绩,积极配合哦。

**授课教材:**

市面上独家且最优秀的教材体系,阶梯化设置,层层铺垫,细化每个阶段任务和目标,让你的 GRE 学习不再是从最基础的单词一步跨越到高不可攀的题目联系。

**课程特色:**

- 1、世界上考 G 次数最多没有之一的大神、GRE 考场最熟悉的面孔——琦叔领衔授课;
- 2、15 人小班授课,让你拥有最好的体验;
- 3、市面上最完备最高效的 GRE 课程体系,所有教材均为内部独家绝密教材;
- 4、开课前 2 个月就可以享受最贴心的课前服务,让你有备而来。

| 班级名称      | 班级性质  | 开课日期   | 结课日期   | 上课时间                         | 上课地点             | 最大名额 |
|-----------|-------|--------|--------|------------------------------|------------------|------|
| GRE325计划  | 平时强化班 | 8月13日  | 8月25日  | 每天8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30     | 中关村SOHO 306 微光教室 | 24人  |
| GRE 325计划 | 平时强化班 | 9月8日   | 9月23日  | 周一至周五 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室 | 15人  |
| GRE 325计划 | 平时强化班 | 9月25日  | 10月10日 | 周一至周五 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室 | 15人  |
| GRE 325计划 | 平时强化班 | 10月13日 | 10月28日 | 周一至周五 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室 | 15人  |
| GRE 325计划 | 平时强化班 | 10月30日 | 11月14日 | 周一至周五 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室 | 15人  |
| GRE 325计划 | 平时强化班 | 11月17日 | 12月2日  | 周一至周五 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室 | 15人  |

| 班级名称      | 班级性质  | 开课日期   | 结课日期   | 上课时间                        | 上课地点             | 最大名额 |
|-----------|-------|--------|--------|-----------------------------|------------------|------|
| GRE 325计划 | 周末强化班 | 9月6日   | 10月12日 | 每周六日 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室 | 15人  |
| GRE 325计划 | 周末强化班 | 10月18日 | 11月23日 | 每周六日 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室 | 15人  |

8月13日前 50个名额全满

9月只有 45个名额,越早报名,越早开始高效备考

占座请致电: 010-82484015





微臣教育 琦叔团队 专注 GRE

咨询电话: 010-82484015

<http://www.weichenedu.cn>

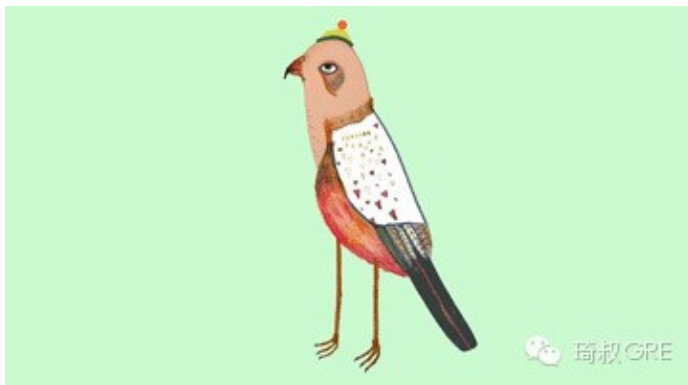
## 微臣教育考前冲刺点题班（线下）

### 课程简介:

4 套题目, 为期三天急训, 将复习以来跟 GRE 有关的千丝万缕通过真实题目的模考串联起来, 形成完整的逻辑思维和考前对考试极强的适应性, 甚至还会有复现的可能性, 第一期点题班就中了: 1 个三空, 2 个 6 选 2, 一篇短文章, 真是考前的最后一搏!

### 课程安排:

2 小时 4 个 section 真实模考  
10 分钟茶歇—提供糕点与食物  
当天填空题目讲解  
与琦叔共进午餐  
阅读题目精析  
当天题目答疑



### 上课地点:

海淀区中关村 SOHO B306 微臣教育-微光教室

### 咨询电话:

152-0113-3035 / 010-82484015

| 班级名称  | 班级性质  | 开课日期   | 结课日期   | 上课时间                         | 上课地点            | 最大名额 | 针对考试                    | 针对班级                       |
|-------|-------|--------|--------|------------------------------|-----------------|------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| 考前点题班 | 平时冲刺班 | 8月27日  | 8月29日  | 每天9:00-12:00,<br>13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306微光教室 | 24   | 8.31、9.13、9.18<br>、9.25 | 7月325计划;<br>8.25结课的<br>325 |
| 考前点题班 | 平时冲刺班 | 9月8日   | 9月10日  | 每天9:00-12:00,<br>13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306微光教室 | 24   | 9.13、9.18、9.25          | 8月325计划                    |
| 考前点题班 | 平时冲刺班 | 9月24日  | 9月26日  | 每天9:00-12:00,<br>13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306微光教室 | 24   | 9.28、12                 | 9月8日325                    |
| 考前点题班 | 平时冲刺班 | 10月13日 | 10月15日 | 每天9:00-12:00,<br>13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306微光教室 | 24   | 10.19、10.25             | 9月6日325                    |
| 考前点题班 | 平时冲刺班 | 10月29日 | 10月31日 | 每天9:00-12:00,<br>13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306微光教室 | 24   | 11.1、11.16              | 10月13日325                  |
| 考前点题班 | 周末冲刺班 | 11月15日 | 11月17日 | 每天9:00-12:00,<br>13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306微光教室 | 24   | 11.22、11.31             | 10月30日325                  |

【陈琦团队】微臣教育 专注 GRE <http://www.weichenedu.cn/> 010-82484015





## 必备短语练习题

### Unit 1

#### 一. 根据中文翻译向句子中填入恰当的短语搭配

|               |            |          |                   |                  |
|---------------|------------|----------|-------------------|------------------|
| stop short of | jockey for | per se   | silver lining     | in the grip of   |
| bear out      | status quo | hinge on | be pitted against | be punctuated by |

1. The author encourages people to spend more time with their family and maintains that there is no need for generations to \_\_\_\_\_ each other.  
作者鼓励人们多陪伴自己的家人, 认为代际之间没有必要彼此对抗。
2. Michael tried to find a \_\_\_\_\_ in his experiment that produced seemingly useless data.  
Michael 努力在他制造了看似无用数据的实验中找到一丝希望。
3. Fearing that economic growth can \_\_\_\_\_ political unrest, the military government tightened restrictions on freedom of speech and religion.  
由于害怕经济增长会被政治动乱所打断, 军政府加强了对于言论和宗教自由的限制。
4. Direct observational data from the satellite launched recently can hopefully \_\_\_\_\_ our hypothesized mechanism about the response of Antarctic ice mass to global warming.  
来自最近发射的卫星的观测数据希望能证明我们关于南极冰川响应全球变暖机制的假说。
5. I'm afraid of the mental breakdown he might suffer and decided to \_\_\_\_\_ telling him the brutal truth.  
我担心他会精神崩溃, 便决定不告诉他残酷的事实。
6. Realizing Africa's potentials, a growing number of global airlines begun to \_\_\_\_\_ positions in Africa.  
由于看到了非洲的潜力, 越来越多的国际航空公司开始争夺非洲的航线。
7. This country definitely needs a leader with an iron fist to break the \_\_\_\_\_.  
这个国家必定需要一个强硬的领导人来打破现状。
8. Consumers are often \_\_\_\_\_ commercials, so it's no wonder that marketing firms started to recruit social psychologists.  
购物者时常受到广告的影响, 所以怪不得市场公司开始招募社会心理学家。
9. This is a life-or-death situation and we cannot let the company's survival \_\_\_\_\_ the outcome of one single product.





这是一个生死存亡的关头, 我们不能让公司的存亡取决于一个产品的表现。

10. I acknowledge incessantly that fire arms \_\_\_\_\_ are neutral.

我一再承认枪支本身是有害也无益的。

## 二. 选出句子中加粗下划线部分的中文释义

- A. 被……打断      B. 原状, 现状      C. 受……的巨大影响      D. 证实  
E. 本身, 本质上      F. 不择手段地争取      G. 决定不做某事      H. 取决于  
I. 困境中的一线希望      J. 在与……抗争

1. His son's graduation from college and employment at Wall Street became the **silver lining** behind the economic hardship of this wretched family.
2. Although she always says "let bygones be bygones", she is apparently **in the grip of** the desire to revenge.
3. The explanation you gave is quite clear **per se**; there is no need for you to elaborate on it.
4. The outcast **is pitted against** nature in a brutal struggle for survival.
5. Again both parties unite, though shortly, to defend the **status quo** and to seek to limit progressive reform.
6. The president's commencement speech **was punctuated by** an ear-piercing siren coming from the audience.
7. The Central Bank would wait another month to see if the March quarter inflation figures **bear out** its fears.
8. As the patent of this particular medicine for breast cancer will soon expire, pharmaceutical companies are **lockeving for** market share.
9. To his dismay, the bank **stopped short of** providing free analysis on stock data.
10. Treaties aimed to cut greenhouse gas emissions could **hinge on** US Congress passing climate change bill by December.

## 三. 写作句子翻译

1. 作者需要更多的证据来**证实**这样一个假说: 全国范围内 10 岁以下的人口数在减少, 意味着 Collegeville 当地 10 岁以下的人口也减少了。

\* 提示: 用同位语从句 (the assumption that)。





2. 如果证据表明当地居民即便喜欢爵士乐, 也**决定不去**爵士俱乐部消费, 那么作者关于爵士俱乐部能盈利的说法会被削弱。

## Unit 2

### 一. 根据中文翻译向句子中填入恰当的短语搭配

put another way    to some extent    for one thing    run for    turn out  
depart from    far from    set apart    come into being    in spite of

1. This is a silent and poignant photo, and was \_\_\_\_\_ from other images of the aboriginal tribe through the sensitive eye of the photographer.  
这是一张沉默且让人感到心酸的照片, 摄影家敏锐的双眼让这幅照片与其他描述原住民部落的照片区分开来。
2. Although several graduate students and post-docs strongly recommend the new approach, the lab manager sees no reason for them to \_\_\_\_\_ their usual practice for the sake of little improvement in precision, if at all.  
尽管数名研究生和博士后强烈推荐新的方法, 实验室管理员却认为没有必要为了一点点实验精度的提升——如果真能有的话——而改变已有的操作惯例。
3. \_\_\_\_\_ the recent technological advance, Silicon-based solar panels certainly aren't the silver bullet to global warming.  
尽管最近技术得到了进步, 基于硅的太阳能面板不是解决全球变暖的万全之策。
4. \_\_\_\_\_ being accepted as a mainstream product, electric cars are still regarded as the expensive fancy big toys.  
电动汽车还远没有被接受为主流产品, 它们仍然被看作是昂贵花哨的大玩具。
5. You have a lot of room for progress; \_\_\_\_\_, you haven't worked hard enough.  
你还有很多的进步空间; 换句话说, 你还不够努力。
6. \_\_\_\_\_, our time is extremely limited, so any long-term solution is unfortunately a luxury we cannot afford.  
首先我们的时间极其有限, 所有很不幸任何长远规划都是我们无法负担的奢侈品。
7. Although this brilliant invention has \_\_\_\_\_ only in the recent past, it has managed to capture a large share of the market.  
尽管这个杰出的发明最近才出现, 它已经成功占据了大量的市场份额。
8. Serving as a president is a strong commitment to our organization and all the students; that being said, I will still \_\_\_\_\_ for it.







担任主席意味着要对组织和所有同学肩负起重大的责任, 尽管如此, 我还是要竞选。

9. They don't appreciate his strategy, but do acknowledge his courage \_\_\_\_\_.  
他们并不欣赏他的策略, 但还是在一定程度上认可他的勇气。
10. After his arrest, the spy finally \_\_\_\_\_ to be a double-agent who had been working for the both countries for more than two decades.  
在这个间谍被捕之后, 人们终于发现过去二十多年之中他是个同时为两个国家工作的双面间谍。

## 二. 选出句子中加粗下划线部分的中文释义

- A. 形成                      B. 尽管                      C. 区别开                      D. 参加竞选                      E. 远远不是  
F. 违反, 另辟蹊径                      G. 首先                      H. 一定程度上                      I. 被发现是                      J. 换句话说
1. She has become increasingly interested in how human decision-making processes can be affected; **put another way**, how to manipulate people.
2. For decades scientists have found it hard, if not impossible, to provide an unequivocal answer to even the simplest question about our unique planet Earth: When and how did life **come into being**?
3. Results of the initial experiment are **far from** satisfactory and he starts to re-examine the experiment design in hopes of finding out what went wrong.
4. His research centers on the quantified presentation of those qualities that **set** prominent political leaders **apart** from ordinary people.
5. Despite its high price, many people want to buy an iPhone because, **for one thing**, it signifies the owner's social status.
6. Surprisingly his inadvertent acquisition of Google's stock **turns out** to be his most profitable investment.
7. His cuisine is supposed to challenge your taste buds in a revolutionary blend of flavors and textures, **departing from** traditional combinations.
8. The drug maker won't change the labeling on its product, **in spite of** six recent deaths tied to the very drug it produces.
9. **To some extent** the way your essay looks reflects its quality, so using a professional font and printing it on heavier paper will help you get higher score.





10. Realizing her deteriorating health condition, people begin to speculate about who will take her baton and **run for** mayor.

### 三. 写作句子翻译

1. 在**一定程度上**人们的行为的确是由外部环境决定的, 但这并不能否认人们有主导自己行为的决心和能力。
2. 关于利润降低问题的分析**完全没有**完结, 我们还需要思考有没有其他能导致利润降低的因素, 例如上升的运营成本。
3. 如果**发现**骑自行车的人会因为戴了头盔而感觉更安全, 从而骑得更快更野蛮, 这无疑对于行人的安全带来了更严重的威胁。

## Unit 3

### 一. 根据中文翻译向句子中填入恰当的短语搭配

accommodate to    prior to    a laundry list of    heave a bearing on    correspond to  
run against    take sides    stem from    keep track of    gain favor

1. Fare regulation stops taxis from lowering or increasing their fares to \_\_\_\_\_ the level of demand at different times.  
票价管理条例禁止出租车司机根据不同时间段人们对于车辆的需求差异来降低或者提升相应的票价。
2. Indeed, a serious concern about the Bitcoin arises from its anonymity, which makes governments and banks unable to effectively \_\_\_\_\_ it and thus makes it a perfect tool for money laundering.  
的确, 关于比特币的一个重要顾虑来自于它的匿名性, 这让政府和银行无法有效追踪其动向, 从而让比特币成为了完美的洗钱工具。
3. Susan decided to \_\_\_\_\_ a very popular incumbent as the recent corruption scandal had called his political integrity into serious question.  
由于最近的贿赂丑闻使人们怀疑这位非常有名的在职者者在政治上的正直, Susan 决定与他进行竞争。
4. Troubled by \_\_\_\_\_ domestic problems that could give rise to political unrest, this country is no longer attractive to foreign capitals.  
因为受到一长串可能引发政治动乱的国内问题的困扰, 这个国家不再是外资青睐的对象了。
5. The author seems not interested in \_\_\_\_\_ his book \_\_\_\_\_ his readers who might not share his instincts and intuitions.





作者似乎对改变自己的书以适应那些本能和直觉都与他不同的读者并不感兴趣。

6. Though an agreement that satisfies both the protesters and the government seems unlikely at present, the military has been consistently asked by both parties not to \_\_\_\_\_ in the dispute.

尽管能同时满足抗议者和政府的协议现在看来不太可能出现, 双方一直以来都要求军队不要对争执表明立场。

7. \_\_\_\_\_ the wide application of nuclear magnetic resonance technique, there are few effective tools for the determination of molecular structure in organic chemists' arsenal.

在核磁共振技术被大规模使用之前, 有机化学家们只有非常有限的能确定物质分子结构的有效工具。

8. This revolutionary observation revived an outdated cosmological theory; once again it starts to \_\_\_\_\_ researchers' \_\_\_\_\_.

这次革命性的观测让一个过时的宇宙学理论复活了, 它再一次开始获得研究者的青睐。

9. These new pieces of evidence \_\_\_\_\_ the case and could possibly change the final verdict.

这些新的证据与案件相关, 而且有可能改变最终的判决。

10. Martha's passion for Japanese literature \_\_\_\_\_ her early childhood spent near the Little Tokyo in Los Angeles, where she became deeply fascinated by the richness and mystery of this Eastern culture.

Martha 对于日本文学的热爱源自于她在洛杉矶“小东京”旁度过的童年, 在那里她被这一东方文化的神秘和底蕴深深吸引了。

## 二. 选出句子中加粗下划线部分的中文释义

- A. 选择立场      B. 与……有关      C. 和……竞争; 抗争      D. 在……发生之前  
E. 相对应, 与……相关      F. 来自, 产生于      G. 获得青睐  
H. 使适应      I. 详细清单, 一长串……      J. 追踪; 了解……的情况

1. 18 months have passed since the reform took place, and the company is still facing **a laundry list of** institutional problems.
2. It is easier to **keep track of** your money if it is just in one bank account, rather than spread across a number of banks.
3. He used to be a prodigal who would spend extravagantly on frivolous pleasure **prior to** marriage with Maggie.
4. The senator asked his party fellows not to **run against** him in the upcoming presidential election and apparently his request aggravated everyone.





5. We were extremely careful not to **take sides** in the dispute on the managerial level for fear of getting personally involved.
6. The concerns over mobile phones **stem from** the radio frequency or electromagnetic radiation emitted when the phone sends or receives a signal.
7. He tried to leave a good impression to his colleagues and **gain** his supervisor's **favor** by arriving early and leaving late.
8. The young intern struggled to **accommodate** himself **to** the new environment of investment banks.
9. What infuriated middle-class managers is that their salaries do not **correspond to** their real contribution to the company.
10. Though named after Freud, this conference **has** absolutely **no bearing on** any of his original research on psychoanalysis.

### 三. 写作句子翻译

1. 接下来需要考虑的问题与学生对于荣誉守则 (honor codes) 的真实遵守程度有关, 因为仅仅采访受到荣誉守则约束的学生不太可能得到其遵守情况的客观信息。
2. 因为两种立场都有适用的场合, 我不倾向于**选择立场**, 而是采取具体问题具体分析的手段。
3. 如果作者能提供新证据并明确表明当地居民对于水上娱乐设施有很大需求, 作者的**建议**必定会更加**获得青睐**。

## Unit 4

### 一. 根据中文翻译向句子中填入恰当的短语搭配

in many respects      be based on      gloss over      sign into      shed light on  
serve as      draw support for      ensue from      rebel against      be attributable to

1. The author \_\_\_\_\_ the messy and time-consuming business of mergers, presenting them as simple and mechanistic exercises in expansion.  
作者把并购过程中混乱而耗时的业务一笔带过, 把并购表现成商业扩张中一个简单而机械的流程。
2. What this Middle-East country never expected was the whole political system in danger and an economy on the verge of collapse that \_\_\_\_\_ a seemingly moderate clash between protesters and the police.  
这个中东国家从来没有意料到的是整个政治体系面临风险和即将崩溃的经济, 这一切都起源





于一场看似普通的抗议者和警察之间的冲突。

3. Former governor said that she believes illegal aliens are \_\_\_\_\_ receiving better health care than some U.S. military personnel.  
前任州长认为在许多方面非法移民受到的医疗保健待遇比军队还要好。
4. Such a strong coherency between two signals, analysts believe, cannot simply \_\_\_\_\_ coincidence.  
分析家相信两个信号之间如此之高的一致性不能仅仅归结于巧合。
5. President Obama is ready to \_\_\_\_\_ law the most sweeping economic package in decades, a rescue plan meant to reinvigorate job creation, consumer spending and market optimism.  
奥巴马总统已经为签署近几十年来最为彻底的经济刺激法案做好了准备, 这个救市计划旨在创造更多就业, 刺激民众消费, 和重振市场信心。
6. Recently, an exceptionally preserved 380-million-year old Devonian fish fossil from Australia \_\_\_\_\_ tetrapod origins.  
最近一块来自澳大利亚的保存完好的 3.8 亿年鱼类化石帮助我们理解四足动物的起源。
7. With strong opposing voices from environmentalists and the airline industry, the governor failed to \_\_\_\_\_ adequate \_\_\_\_\_ the newly proposed interstate high-speed railway.  
由于环境主义者和航空业强烈的反对声音, 州长没能为最近提出的州际高速铁路计划争取到足够的支持。
8. Science \_\_\_\_\_ repeatable, testable experiments, so in this sense mathematics is not so much a science as a philosophy.  
科学基于可重复、可证伪的实验之上, 所以在这个意义上数学与其说是科学不如说是一种哲学。
9. He has asked repeatedly not to be considered for the permanent CEO position, but agrees to \_\_\_\_\_ interim CEO until the selection process is completed.  
他一再要求不把自己列入正式 CEO 职位的考察对象中, 但答应在选择流程完成之前担任临时 CEO。
10. Outraged by significant increases in the commission rates and maintenance fees, vendors started to \_\_\_\_\_ Taobao Mall, China's largest business-to-consumer online marketplace.  
商贩们被高涨的佣金率和管理费激怒, 开始抵抗淘宝商城——中国最大的商业机构对消费者的在线平台。

## 二. 选出句子中加粗下划线部分的中文释义

- A. 签署 (法案)      B. 由……而产生, 接着……发生      C. 基于……  
D. 反抗, 抵抗      E. 为……争取支持      F. 归因于, 归结于      G. 阐明, 帮助理解







微臣教育 琦叔团队 专注 GRE

咨询电话: 010-82484015

<http://www.weichenedu.cn>

H. 在很多方面      I. 起……的作用; 担任      J. 把……搪塞过去, 无视

1. An online marketplace was launched by the university to **draw support for** students' projects that have the potential to change the world from campus alumni, private companies, foundations or other donors.
2. The abandoned hospital turned out to have been **serving as** the safe-house for drug dealers for more than three years.
3. Mr. President had an opportunity to **sign into** law a bill that would have kept such monopoly from occurring in his country, but he sadly chose not to.
4. A core recently drilled in one of the oldest ocean floors **shed light on** natural climate variability over the past 100 million years.
5. The settlement also makes it unlikely that the airport will suffer the embarrassment that would **ensue from** public scrutiny of the construction work.
6. The terrorist organization urged Pakistanis to **rebel against** their government and "cleanse the shame that has been attached to them" by the U.S. military presence over Pakistan airspace.
7. "I don't think an apology is owed," the engineer told a panel of investigators, adding that the loss **was attributable to** instrumental failures.
8. Former Secretary of State's new autobiography makes no attempt to **gloss over** the darkest moments in his career.
9. The possibility of extraterrestrial life **being based on** these "alternative" biochemistries is a common subject in science fiction, but is also discussed in a non-fiction scientific context.
10. Although their appearances resemble each other, the twins' behaviors differ **in many respects**.

### 三. 写作句子翻译

1. 这些对立的观点**建立在**这样一个假说之上: 环境保护和经济发展本质上是彼此相排斥的 (mutually exclusive)。
2. 事实上, 很多环境问题的解决都**归因于**经济发展, 因为经济水平的提高让人们对生活质量有了更高的要求。

## Unit 5

### 一. 根据中文翻译向句子中填入恰当的短语搭配





|            |          |              |                |                |
|------------|----------|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| a salvo of | drop out | explain away | ascribe to     | back and forth |
| subject to | die out  | work out     | get along with | at stake       |

1. As the economy roils \_\_\_\_\_, the stock market behaves like an unruly yo-yo.  
由于经济形式反复搅动, 股市就像难以控制的悠悠球。
2. This series violence prevention posters feature victims of violence and the accounts they give to \_\_\_\_\_ their injuries, touching upon the shame and taboo which surround violence in many cultures.  
这一系列预防暴力的海报以遭受虐待的受害人和他们用来解释所受伤害的理由为关注点, 触及到了许多文化中和围绕在暴力周围的羞耻和禁忌。
3. Like doctors battling cancer, conservationists go about their work knowing that many species will \_\_\_\_\_ despite their best efforts.  
就像与癌症抗争的医生一样, 动物保护者们在明知即便自己尽了最大的努力, 许多物种仍然会灭绝的情况下还是要继续工作。
4. Instead of just being able to \_\_\_\_\_ a problem, students should be able to grasp what underlies the problem.  
学生不仅要能够解决一个问题, 他们还应该能够洞察问题表面之下涵盖的东西。
5. Israel and the United States are preparing for a major missile defense exercise over the weekend that will include the firing of \_\_\_\_\_ missiles.  
以色列和美国正在准备周末即将举行的主要导弹防御演习, 在其中会发射大量的导弹。
6. The bigger the gap between the poor and the middle class, the more likely low-income kids are to \_\_\_\_\_ of school.  
如果穷人和中产阶级之间的差距越大, 低收入家庭的孩子辍学的概率就更高。
7. Two psychologists initiated an experiment to investigate how college students attempt \_\_\_\_\_ other kids they don't like.  
两名心理学家展开了一个实验, 研究大学生是如何尝试与自己不喜欢的人相处的。
8. There is great concern that the legitimacy of the European Union is \_\_\_\_\_ should there be a further slide in voter turnout.  
一个重大的顾虑是如果投票率继续下跌的话, 欧盟的合法性将处于危险之中。
9. For the sake of secrecy, the exact date of new product release is still \_\_\_\_\_ change.  
出于保密的考虑, 新产品发布的时间仍然可能会变化。
10. The early historians of this period \_\_\_\_\_ the failure to establish a capitalist political system \_\_\_\_\_ the reluctance among elites in the feudal society.





研究这个时期的早期历史学家认为, 资本主义政治制度没能建立的原因是来自封建社会精英阶层的抵触。

## 二. 选出句子中加粗下划线部分的中文释义

- |             |           |             |        |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|--------|
| A. 与……相处    | B. 解决     | C. 归因于      | D. 大量的 |
| E. 通过解释消除   | F. 处于危险中  | G. 灭绝       |        |
| H. 退出, 半途而废 | I. 反复, 来回 | J. 受制于, 依赖于 |        |

1. Letting a language **die out** is tantamount to allowing a whole culture to disappear, but recent research suggested that vanished language might have been incorporated into other cultures.
2. The Farms' coordinator **ascribed** its success **to** a close relationship with the local community.
3. Firing **a salvo of** criticism at government over its handling of other crucial issues, Holomisa also said it had failed in the fight against crime.
4. The worsening customer satisfaction is a rare piece of bad business news that companies may not be able to **explain away** by simply citing the struggling economy.
5. Unfortunately subprime mortgage crisis is not an easy problem that any econ sophomore can **work out** without efforts.
6. It is estimated that 1.2 million students annually **drop out** of high school in the United States, where high school graduation rates rank 19th in the world.
7. The greatest ability in business is to **get along with** others, even if you hate them, and to influence their actions.
8. Nurses went **back and forth** among the wounded, bringing food and medicine.
9. The federal Freedom of Information Act requires that agencies make available "to any person" certain records, **subject to** some exemptions, for inspection and copying.
10. However, California's ability to plan for and provide for future educational and economic development is **at stake**.

## 三. 写作句子翻译

1. 即便北极鹿的数量的确下降了, 把这种下降**归因于**由于迁徙模式改变造成的食物短缺是不能让人信服的。

## Unit 6





### 一. 根据中文翻译向句子中填入恰当的短语搭配

leave out      a quantity of      frame of reference      constitutional monarchy      touch on  
in any event      in proximity to      deduce from      on the basis of      at large

1. As the university administration considered cinematic skills too valuable to be kept to film industry professionals, the School of Cinematic Arts opened its classes to the university \_\_\_\_\_ in 1998.  
由于学校官方认为电影技巧是如此的宝贵,它不应该局限在电影界专业人员手中,因此在1998年电影艺术学院向整个学校开放了他们的课程。
2. Under the hereditary \_\_\_\_\_ system, the role and operation of Belgium's institutions, including the monarchy, are governed by the Constitution.  
在世袭的君主立宪体系之下,比利时国家机构的职责和功能——包括君主制本身——都由宪法所决定。
3. Interviewees are asked to perform a simple test, \_\_\_\_\_ which a hiring manager, usually someone with a psychology background, could \_\_\_\_\_ their personality and work style.  
面试者被要求做一个简单的测试,从中负责招聘的经理——通常是有心理学背景的人士——能够推导出受试者的性格和工作风格。
4. This pre-industrial \_\_\_\_\_ for natural conditions acknowledges a fundamental transformation in the relationship of humans to nature corresponding with proliferation of the human economy at the competitive exclusion of nonhuman species on the whole.  
这种前工业时代关于自然环境的思考框架承认人与自然的关系发生了根本性的改变,它对应于人类社会经济发展,而这一发展把其他物种排除在外,甚至是竞争性的。
5. Residing \_\_\_\_\_ to whites is a critical indicator of assimilation for minorities, yet much evidence indicates that there is, in the aggregate, substantial minority segregation from whites in the United States.  
居住在白人附近是少数族裔同化的关键性指标,但是大量证据表明整体而言美国的少数族群和白人之间存在明显的隔离。
6. In addition to this literary value, this novel \_\_\_\_\_ the invisible discrimination against women and relentlessly calls for gender equality.  
除了它的文学价值以外,这本小说还涉及到了女性遭受的隐性歧视,并且毫无保留地呼吁两性公平。
7. \_\_\_\_\_, the limitation upon the President's appointment power is there not for the benefit of the Senate, but for the protection of the people.  
在任何情况下,对于总统任命权的限制不是为了参议院的利益,而是为了保护人民。
8. It is the incident the whole world is talking about, yet Liverpool has conveniently \_\_\_\_\_ the





bite from Suarez, Liverpool's finest striker, on Chiellini from the Uruguay-Italy match report on their club website.

对于这样一个全世界都在讨论的事故, 利物浦队在俱乐部网站上乌拉圭和意大利的比赛报告中恰合适宜地忽略了苏亚雷斯——利物浦最优秀的前锋——咬了基耶利尼一口。

9. In this case, the contemporary political problems between Israelis and Palestinians must be dealt with \_\_\_\_\_ current reality, not a fictitious past.

这样的话, 当代以色列和巴勒斯坦之间的政治问题根据现在的事实——而不是过去的传说——来处理。

10. Central Bank announced it will hold a session next Sunday to sell the money-exchanging companies \_\_\_\_\_ the foreign currency to interfere in the parallel market, also known as the "grey market".

中央银行宣布下周日将举行一个小型的会议, 将向货币兑换公司出售一定量的外国货币, 以对平行市场——或者叫“灰市”——进行干预。

## 二. 选出句子中加粗下划线部分的中文释义

- A. 一些                      B. 根据                      C. 在……附近                      D. 简单提起  
E. 整个的                      F. 省略, 忽略                      G. 参考系, 推导问题所依赖的大框架  
H. 在任何情况下                      I. 推导, 逻辑演绎                      J. 君主立宪政体

1. The governor said there was no point dividing the nation **on the basis** of political party, social or religious differences.
2. School children marveled in the museum at the fact that the Earth's conditions millions years ago could be **deduced from** a single piece of rock.
3. Upon discussing retirement package and compensation, they realize they are dealing with people with a different **frame of reference**.
4. Independent observers warned the investors that the violence may spread from the capital city to the country **at large**.
5. The recent WHO report also **touched on** poverty impacts, as health care is one of the three largest expenses for low-income families.
6. In particular, commercial and industrial properties **in proximity to** railway operations, and in some cases the buildings situated on those properties, are increasingly being converted to residential uses.
7. **In any event**, the agency is now completely out of control and has become an active threat to the integrity of our political system and the liberty and privacy of the American people.







8. Many cell phones now in use are capable of storing and accessing **a quantity of** information, some highly personal, that no person would ever have had on his person in hard-copy form.
9. The Netherlands is a **constitutional monarchy**, which means that the King is formally the head of state but that his duties are mainly representative and ceremonial.
10. The bill **leaves out** the recent healthcare reform under fire and focuses largely on public schools, particularly with average 5 percent teacher pay raises.

### 三. 写作句子翻译

1. 这个观点本质上**涉及**到了教育在人类社会中起到了什么作用这样一个问题。
2. **根据**一个全国普查的结果, 作者假定 Medway 的居民也会对热线接听提供建议一类的节目 (call-in advice programs) 感兴趣。

## Unit 7

### 一. 根据中文翻译向句子中填入恰当的短语搭配

order of magnitude      speculate on      in response to      a streak of      conform to  
in retrospect      as far as something is concerned      lay out      let alone      pave the way for

1. \_\_\_\_\_ the follies of today's commercial and political worlds, the author does not express inflamed indignation, but rather affects the detachment and smooth aphoristic prose of an eighteenth-century wit.  
作为对如今广告和政治世界的愚昧的响应, 作者没有表达一种过激的愤怒, 而是模仿某位 18 世纪智者那种客观和舒缓的、警句格式的散文体来表达自己的观点。
2. In their ground-breaking research articles, two scientists described the use of state-of-the-art imaging technique to \_\_\_\_\_ how chemical bonds are formed on molecular level.  
在他们突破性的研究文章中, 两位科学家描述了如何使用最先进的成像技术来在分子层面描绘和解释化学键的形成过程。
3. The most charming part of football could be its uncertainty: even the very best player in the world might occasionally have an off day, or \_\_\_\_\_ bad luck.  
足球最为迷人的一面可能就是它的不确定性了: 即便是世界上最优秀的运动员也可能有一天状态不佳, 或是有一丝厄运缠身。
4. Statistics differ as to the \_\_\_\_\_ but clearly indicate that heavy-duty trucks cause far more wear and tear to roads than passenger automobiles.  
尽管统计数据在数量级上还有差异, 但都清晰地表明重型卡车比客车对路面造成的磨损和撕裂更为严重。





5. What makes this movie distinct from its contemporaries is the hardship faced by the superhero, where his power has recently surfaced, and no one knows for sure what he is capable of, \_\_\_\_\_ how to teach him control.

让这部电影从同时代影片中脱颖而出的是主角所面临的困境: 他的超能力最近才出现, 没有人知道他的能力有多广, 更不用说教会他如何去控制了。

6. Despite signs of market revival, analysts cautioned that it is still too early to \_\_\_\_\_ whether real estate price would rise again.

尽管市场复苏出现了一些迹象, 分析家警告现在猜测房价将回升还为时过早。

7. An oversupply of raw materials and a large-scale market slowdown have left bauxite suppliers with their worst cash crunch in more than two years, but at the same time this could \_\_\_\_\_ further consolidation in the sector.

原材料的过量供给和整体市场的低迷让铝土矿供应商陷入了近两年来最严重的资金紧缺中, 但与此同时这可能为进一步的行业整合奠定基础。

8. \_\_\_\_\_, Gordon's students appreciated her enigmatic assignments, realizing that such assignments were specifically designed to stimulate original thought rather than to review the content of her course.

回首看来, Gordon 的学生都感谢她当时留下的谜一般的难题, 他们意识到这些题目是特意用来激发他们的创造力, 而不是让他们回顾课上内容的。

9. These structures are thematic, and they spring, not surprisingly, from the central fact that the Black characters \_\_\_\_\_ these novels exist in a predominantly White culture, whether they try to \_\_\_\_\_ that culture or rebel against it.

这些结构是主旨性的, 而且毫无惊讶地源自于这样一个中心事实: 这些小说中的黑人角色存在于白人主宰的文化中, 不论他们是尝试迎合还是反抗。

10. \_\_\_\_\_ moral standards \_\_\_\_\_, only beings that have the capacities of a moral agent can properly be judged to be either moral or immoral.

就道德标准而言, 只有具备道德选择和执行能力的个体才能被进行道德判断——他们要么是道德的, 要么是不道德的。

## 二. 选出句子中加粗下划线部分的中文释义

- A. 回顾往事, 事后看来      B. 符合; 与……一致      C. 响应      D. 数量级  
E. 就……而言      F. 为……铺平了道路; 为……奠定基础      G. 有一点, 有一丝  
H. 提出, 解释      I. 提出假设, 猜想      J. 更不必说

1. Although pollution caused substantial health losses, one must admit that today's intersection of science and technology is **paving the way** for unprecedented discovery and innovative cures to what used to be incurable.





2. The prime minister will **lay out** plans aimed at cleaning up the country's financial markets after a series of damaging scandals that shook the stock market.
3. People's wish to avoid the disapproval of peers and observers is not the only reason they **conform to** the established social norms.
4. **In response to** physical activities, the body must adjust its blood flow in order to deliver nutrients such as oxygen and glucose to stressed tissues and allow them to function.
5. The horrible derailment will probably be viewed **in retrospect** as another accident, rather than a pre-mediated terrorist attack.
6. Although the military constantly tracks tens of thousands of objects in orbit around the earth, but the true amount of debris may be an **order of magnitude** higher.
7. **As far as** science **is concerned**, anyone who refuses to look through the telescope, as the church authorities did at the time of Galileo, forfeits the right to voice an opinion.
8. According to her, the government has not informed her formally about her nomination to the committee, **let alone** the terms of reference to the task.
9. A spokesman said the company wouldn't **speculate on** whether the copyright issue or court actions caused potential buyers to back off.
10. Before Wednesday's GDP numbers, there was **a streak of** positive economic data ranging from above-average consumer and business confidence to new home sales jumping to a six-year high.

## Unit 8

### 一. 根据中文翻译向句子中填入恰当的短语搭配

under one's control    in favor of    draw from    extrapolate from    or otherwise  
make ... distinct from    shore up    on the way toward    coincide with    contribute to

1. Despite a torrent of high-profile data breaches many security experts fear businesses and consumers will continue doing little to \_\_\_\_\_ their protections against cyber-crimes until they feel it in their pocketbooks.  
尽管发生了一大波备受瞩目的数据失窃事件,许多安全专家担心商户和消费者不会加固他们面对数字犯罪的防护措施,除非他们亲身经历并遭受损失。
2. The members of the council \_\_\_\_\_ their own leadership skills and success a chilling contempt for the ordinary people and a certainty that they can and should be manipulated.





委员会的成员由自身领导技巧和成功外推出一种对普通人的冷漠鄙视, 他们确定地认为普通人能够, 也应该被操纵。

3. Former president Bill Clinton spoke out \_\_\_\_\_ letting states decide whether or not to legalize marijuana, pointing to "a lot of evidence" showing that medical marijuana can help patients with a wide range of symptoms.

前总统克林顿发表声明支持让各个州自行决定是否将大麻合法化, 他指出“大量证据”表明医用大麻能帮助病人缓解一系列病症。

4. While many Russian composers of the nineteenth century \_\_\_\_\_ an emerging national style, other composers did not incorporate idiomatic Russian musical elements, preferring instead the traditional musical vocabulary of Western European Romanticism.

虽然十九世纪众多俄罗斯作曲家帮助产生一种新出现的国家风格, 但是其他作曲家并没有整合有俄罗斯特色的音乐元素, 相反, 他们更喜欢西欧浪漫主义的传统音乐元素。

5. A series of difficult acrobat maneuvers led the jet fighter to stall, but the female pilot demonstrated remarkable skills and successfully brought the aircraft back \_\_\_\_\_.

一系列高难度特技飞行动作让战斗机失速, 但女驾驶员展现了令人赞叹的技巧并成功将飞机拉回到她的控制之下。

6. Any person who by threats, persuasion \_\_\_\_\_ induces a witness or a party not to give evidence in any hearing before the Board commits an offence.

任何人通过恐吓、怂恿或以其它手段诱使证人或一方当事人不在仲裁处聆讯中作证, 即属犯罪。

7. By taking full advantage of genomics, pharmaceutical researchers are now \_\_\_\_\_ inventing individually tailored drug therapy.

通过充分利用基因组学的优势, 医药研究者们即将成功发明针对个体的药物治疗法。

8. The emergence of mass literacy \_\_\_\_\_ the first industrial revolution; in turn, the new expansion in literacy, as well as cheaper printing, helped to nurture the rise of popular literature.

大众开始识字是与第一次工业革命同时发生的; 接下来识字人数的增多和印刷成本的降低促进了大众文学的传播。

9. Although solar panels that can \_\_\_\_\_ energy directly \_\_\_\_\_ sunlight seem to be an ideal solution to climate change and urban air pollution, chemical wastes associated with solar panel manufacturing are more direct threats to human health.

尽管能够直接从阳光中汲取能量的太阳能面板看起来是应对气候变化和城市空气污染的理想方案, 但其生产过程中产生的化学污染物是对人体健康更直接的威胁。

10. Present-day philosophers usually envision their discipline as an endeavor that has been, since antiquity, \_\_\_\_\_ and superior to any particular intellectual discipline, such as theology or science.





当代哲学家通常认为, 自古以来哲学就与其他学科——例如神学与科学——与众不同, 并比它们更加高贵。

## 二. 选出句子中加粗下划线部分的中文释义

- |           |               |               |            |
|-----------|---------------|---------------|------------|
| A. 同时发生   | B. 导致, 有助于    | C. 其他的        | D. 支持, 有利于 |
| E. 从……中取得 | F. 即将成功, 即将达到 | G. 基于……推断; 外推 |            |
| H. 使脱颖而出  | I. 在……的控制之下   | J. 加固         |            |

1. Interestingly, the collapse of Mayan civilization **coincided with** a worsening climate marked by less precipitation, making people wonder if they are causally related.
2. If the next Indian administration is willing to **draw** more investment **from** China, it can become a major step to facilitate India's economic growth.
3. With the successful undercover mission that led to the assassination of rebel leaders, many of the lost territories are now **under government's control** again.
4. Fox offers persuasive arguments that 'we are well **on the way toward** creating people and societies that will allow healthy minds to truly flourish.
5. Social mobility of this sort has unquestionably worked **in favor of** economic development, notably by permitting a better match between the supply and demand of qualified personnel.
6. Expertise may actually be the acquired ability to **extrapolate from** a knowledge base and experience, creating a defense against loss of important information.
7. When water is flushed, drained **or otherwise** disposed of in the city, it travels through a network of pipes, into open canals or an underground drainage system and is finally released into natural wetlands that lie to the south of the city.
8. Many factors are indeed **contributing to** air pollution in Beijing, but controlling energy consumption, changing the energy structure and increasing the supply of clean energy should be the main priorities of the cleanup.
9. The strategy of separatists is to **shore up** support from the international community and to reassure the rest of country by stating that separation is a reasonable, rational choice with the retention of economic ties.
10. What **makes** planet Earth **distinct from** other planets in the solar system is not only the presence of life but also Earth's distinctive morphological features resulting from the prolonged interactions with the biosphere in geologic history.







### 三. 写作句子翻译

1. 作者引用了一个调查以希望**巩固**他的观点, 但是这个调查的结果本身可以有不同的、甚至是互相抵触的解读方式。

\* 提示: 使用 subject to.

## Unit 9

### 一. 根据中文翻译向句子中填入恰当的短语搭配

so far                      as a function of                      set aside                      figure as                      pass into oblivion  
project onto                      lie in                      more or less                      all but                      break down

1. Airline management has \_\_\_\_\_ tried to solve the problem high labor costs and volatile fuel prices by merging to achieve economies of scale.  
各民航巨头的管理层或多或少都尝试过收购与兼并, 希望获得规模效益, 从而解决劳动力成本高昂、燃油价格波动剧烈的问题。
2. To build on existing theories about love, we propose that passion in love varies \_\_\_\_\_ the first derivative of intimacy overtime; hence, passion will be low when intimacy is stable (either high or low), but rising intimacy will create a strong sense of passion.  
为了扩宽现有的关于爱情的理论, 我们提出: 在爱情中激情是随着亲密度对时间的一阶导数而变化的; 因此当亲密度稳定(不论其高低)时激情会很淡, 而呈上升趋势的亲密度会创造强烈的激情。
3. The video guide for the coal mining museum is \_\_\_\_\_ a blank wall at the end of the mine tunnel and gives the appearance of a nineteenth century miner sitting down to have his break while explaining to visitors what life is like in the mine.  
煤矿博物馆的视频解说被投射到矿井隧道尽头的墙上, 上面浮现着一位十九世纪的矿工的形象, 在工作的间隙坐着向游客介绍矿井中的生活是怎样的。
4. Shergottites, the name given to three anomalous achondrites \_\_\_\_\_ discovered on Earth, present scientists with a genuine enigma.  
“辉玻无球陨石”是地球上迄今为止发现的三块奇特无球粒陨石的名字, 他们给科学家带来了一个真实的谜团。
5. The reach for utopian hyper-information is perhaps the most telling and melancholy indication that no one wants to “\_\_\_\_\_”, as a medieval chronicler has it, “as hail and snow melt in the waters of a swift river swept away by the current never to return”.  
对乌托邦式超信息的追求也许是对人们不愿意被遗忘的最为有力也是最为苦涩的证明, 正如中世纪一个编年史作家所说的, 没有人希望“像融化的冰雹和雪花一样, 在湍急的河流中被永不回头的激流冲走。”





6. Aspartame, a new artificial sugar substitute, is only partial replacement for saccharin because, unlike saccharin, it \_\_\_\_\_ and loses its sweetening characteristics at high temperatures, making it unsuitable for baking.

阿斯巴甜，一类新的人造代糖，只能在部分场合代替糖精，因为与糖精不同的是阿斯巴甜在高温下会分解从而失去甜味，这使得它不适用于烘烤。

7. Although women have been \_\_\_\_\_ absent in the most recent negotiations for peace in the Middle East — for instance, there were no female negotiators or technical advisers present during the futile Camp David talks under Clinton — they were among the most active players after the first intifada, and part of the delegations to the first multilateral peace talks in 1991 between the PLO and Israel.

尽管在最近寻求中东和平的谈判中几乎看不到女性的身影——例如在克林顿发起的毫无成效的戴维营会谈中，既没有女性谈判官也没有女性技术顾问——她们是巴勒斯坦大起义之后最为活跃的群体之一，并且参与了 1991 年巴勒斯坦解放组织和以色列的首次多方和谈。

8. The significance of the Magna Carta \_\_\_\_\_ not \_\_\_\_\_ its specific provisions, but in its broader impact: it made the king subject to the law.

《自由大宪章》的意义不局限于它特定的条款，而是它更宽泛的影响：它让国王也受到法律的约束。

9. Although normally diffident, Alison felt so strongly about the issue that she \_\_\_\_\_ her reserve and spoke up at the committee meeting.

尽管通常情况下她缺乏自信，但是 Alison 在这个议题上感觉极为强烈，决定将她的保守置于一边，在委员会的会议上毫无顾忌地发言。

10. Nuclear warheads once \_\_\_\_\_ as the ultimate deterrent to other superpowers, but the emergence of ballistic missile defense systems is weakening its effectiveness.

核弹头曾经扮演了对其他霸权产生终极威慑的角色，但随着导弹防御系统的出现这种效应正在大打折扣。

## 二. 选出句子中加粗下划线部分的中文释义

- |          |           |            |        |
|----------|-----------|------------|--------|
| A. 在于……  | B. 分解     | C. 扮演……角色  | D. 几乎是 |
| E. 投射，显示 | F. 随着……变化 | G. 有点，或多或少 |        |
| H. 逐渐被遗忘 | I. 到目前为止  | J. 置……于不顾  |        |

1. During the day the Sun **breaks down** some of the oxygen molecules to single oxygen atoms, and these reacting with the oxygen molecules that have not been dissociated, form ozone.
2. But it seems that the support that we sought from the government is not coming in a timely manner to deal with our urgency, which is **more or less** putting us in an uncomfortable position in seeking support from whoever is available on the ground.





3. Marveling at how often he finds himself consumed by doubt and anxiety throughout the course of his day, Erickson told reporters that his array of personal insecurities was versatile enough to be **projected onto** any type of situation.
4. Many in Washington D.C. consider the bipartisan reform package that passed the Senate last year **all but** dead.
5. However, taking a deeper look into the traffic safety literature, we found that only a limited set of research articles, studying the risk of death **as a function of** impact speed, have been published during the past 30 years.
6. The ardent sincerity of this emotionally exhausting movie remains in memory long after smoother, more conventional works have **passed into oblivion**.
7. The challenge of interpreting fictional works written under politically repressive regimes **lies in** distinguishing what is organic to an author's beliefs, as opposed to what is imposed by political coercion.
8. The World Food Program says it distributed more than 2,500 tons of food in North Korea last month, the largest amount **so far** this year.
9. Iraq's top religious leaders on Friday stressed the need for Iraqi politicians to **set aside** their differences in order to choose the next prime minister before a new parliament convenes next week.
10. In recent years, rape has **figured as** a weapon of war in some of the world's most chaotic and lawless countries, notably Congo.

### 三. 写作句子翻译

1. 作者假设的问题在于这样一个显而易见的事实: 一件事情发生在另一件事情之后不代表两者具有因果关联。

\* 提示: 使用同位语从句 (the fact that)。

## Unit 10

### 一. 根据中文翻译向句子中填入恰当的短语搭配

|                    |             |          |                     |                   |
|--------------------|-------------|----------|---------------------|-------------------|
| get credit for     | take up     | lay off  | fall into disrepute | be concerned with |
| not so much A as B | result from | react to | ward off            | be committed to   |

1. The sale of Alaska was \_\_\_\_\_ an American coup \_\_\_\_\_ a matter of expediency for an imperial Russia that was short of cash and unable to defend its own continental coastline.





购买阿拉斯加与其说是美国出人意料的战略行动,不如说是俄罗斯帝国因为缺乏资金并且无力守卫海岸线而做出的权宜之计。

2. In the late modern era, however, with the rise of materialism and mechanistic science, astrology has \_\_\_\_\_ and is no longer central to, or even compatible with, the prevailing conceptions of the nature of reality.

然而随着后现代时期物质主义和机械性科学的崛起,占星学的名声扫地,它不再占据对客观现实本质的主流理解的中心地位,甚至与后者不能再共存。

3. As he intuitively understands, politicians tend to \_\_\_\_\_ little \_\_\_\_\_ disasters avoided but may have to face disproportionately harsh criticism when disasters do happen.

正如他的直觉所理解的,政治家很少会因为灾难被避免而受到好评,但当灾难真正发生时他们需要面对的却是严厉得不成比例的批评。

4. The researchers do not yet know for sure what purpose the clam's photonics serve, but have found that the flashing rate increases in tests that mimic the looming of a predator, suggesting that the display serves to \_\_\_\_\_ such threats.

研究者尚未明确知晓这类蛤蜊的发光系统用途何在,但他们发现在一个模仿天敌逼近的实验中闪烁的频率上升了,这意味着闪烁可能是为了避免这类威胁的。

5. The complications frequently accompanying diabetes, such as impairment of vision and of kidney function, are now thought to \_\_\_\_\_ the lack of continuous control of blood glucose concentrations.

伴随糖尿病的常见并发症,例如视力下降和肾功能受损,现在被认为源自无法连续控制血液中葡萄糖的浓度。

6. Postmodern architecture \_\_\_\_\_ not \_\_\_\_\_ the easy goal of returning to the past but with the more subtle and difficult aim of integrating historical forms into a new and complex whole.

后现代主义建筑所关注的并不是复归历史这一简单的目标,而是一种更为微妙和困难的任务,即将历史形式带到一个崭新的和复杂的整体之中。

7. The Pentagon says the U.S. military \_\_\_\_\_ fully \_\_\_\_\_ its mission in Afghanistan and that efforts will continue to build trust with the Afghans despite the recent deadly violence.

尽管最近最近发生了致命的暴动,五角大楼表示美国军队会全面致力于完成在阿富汗的使命,并继续努力构建与阿富汗人的信任。

8. Although fiction assuredly springs from political circumstances, its authors \_\_\_\_\_ those circumstances in ways other than ideological, and talking about novels and stories primarily as instruments of ideology circumvents much of the fictional enterprise.

虽然小说肯定源自于政治环境,但是小说作者对此类环境的反应却不是意识形态的,因此把小说和故事看成为政治服务的工具,等于忽视了小说本身的许多成就。

9. The cash-strapped toy chain is poised to \_\_\_\_\_ as many as 200 employees at its headquarters,





as it looks to conserve cash.

为了节约资金, 这家资金紧缺的玩具连锁随时准备在其总部解雇多达 200 名雇员。

10. The call for everyone involved in the lifecycle of a product to \_\_\_\_\_ responsibility to reduce the product's environmental, health and safety impacts is referred to as product stewardship.

所有在产品生命周期中与之相关的个人都被呼吁承担起减少产品环境、健康和安全等方面影响的责任, 这被称作产品监管。

## 二. 选出句子中加粗下划线部分的中文释义

- |                  |             |            |       |
|------------------|-------------|------------|-------|
| A. 关心, 关注        | B. 名声扫地     | C. 承担, 开始做 | D. 解雇 |
| E. 由……造成         | F. 致力于      | G. 避开, 避免  |       |
| H. 与其说是 A 不如说是 B | I. 因……而受到好评 | J. 对……做出反应 |       |

1. Frogs that rely on their vivid color markings to **ward off** predators can also appear invisible, scientists have recently discovered in South America.
2. However, this is **not so much** a weakness in her work **as** it is the inevitable result of scholars' neglect of this period.
3. The corporation alone is not in a position to **take up** the Herculean task of rejuvenating the economy of the entire nation.
4. High software prices are frequently said to **result from** widespread illegal copying, although the opposite — that high prices are the cause of the copying — is equally plausible.
5. The decision to close four hospitals and **lay off** 948 employees is a bleak reminder of Alabama's shrinking budget.
6. In the third era of nutritional history in the early 1950's to mid-1960s, vitamin therapy began to **fall into disrepute**.
7. Economics **is concerned with** using scarce resources as efficiently as possible to attain the maximum amount of production to satisfy the wants of society.
8. With foreign demands shrinking steadily, China **was committed to** expanding domestic consumption and would continue on its path toward a more open market.
9. Two research scientists spend much of their careers working together toward a common goal, but later quarrel over which of them should **get credit for** the training of a promising student.
10. We might expect asset prices to **react to** official communication if it is informative to market participants about the policy inclination or economic outlook and risks.







### 三. 写作句子翻译

1. 与其**关注**学校应该要求学生做什么, 不如质问学校能够为学生做什么。
2. 大众对于新技术, 例如转基因食品 (trans-genetic food), 的恐惧也许**源自于**对于未知食物的本能抵触, 因为未知往往象征着危险。

### Unit 11

#### 四. 根据中文翻译向句子中填入恰当的短语搭配

submit oneself to      substitute A for B      little more than      insofar as      or so  
press for      in conjunction with      in the long run      hold in check      be rooted in

11. Much of our knowledge of dinosaurs comes from excavated bones, which, \_\_\_\_\_ other clues such as fossilized tracks and eggs, help us to trace the evolution of these creatures.  
我们关于恐龙的许多知识来自于被挖掘出来的恐龙骨骼, 它们连同其他证据, 如恐龙脚印化石和恐龙蛋化石, 帮助我们追踪这些物种的进化。
12. It is obvious today that America has defaulted on this promissory note \_\_\_\_\_ her citizens of color are concerned.  
就有色公民而论, 美国显然没有实践她的诺言。
13. In the past two decades \_\_\_\_\_, more and more American men, particularly the young, the less educated and blacks, have been involved in crime, despite an increased risk of imprisonment.  
在过去的大约二十年中, 越来越多的美国男性——特别是年轻人、受教育程度低的人和黑人——参与犯罪活动, 即便监禁的风险增大了。
14. However, Smith fails to recognize that this division of power between the tribal chiefs and shamans \_\_\_\_\_ not actually \_\_\_\_\_ Iroquois tradition; rather, it resulted from the Iroquois' resettlement on reservations early in the nineteenth century.  
然而, Smith 没有意识到部落首领和萨满巫师之间权力的割裂并不来源于 Iroquois 部落联盟的传统; 相反, 这种割裂是在 Iroquois 在十九世纪初期被安置在保留地时产生的。
15. The rapid entry of women into the paid labor force and social issues arising from industrialization were causing women's advocates and women statisticians to \_\_\_\_\_ more thorough and accurate accounting of women's occupations and wages.  
女性迅速进入劳动力市场和源自工业化的社会问题使女性权利的簇拥者和女性统计学家呼吁对女性职业和工资采取更为彻底和准确的统计方法。
16. Substantial losses may be inevitable for speculators of natural gas futures, as worries over rising inventories and lingering higher-than-usual winter temperatures in key markets \_\_\_\_\_ prices \_\_\_\_\_.





由于对天然气库存走高和持续高于平常的冬季气温的忧虑抑制了关键市场天然气价格的上升, 天然气期货的投机者们可能要面临无法避免的重大损失。

17. The patient resolutely refused to \_\_\_\_\_ any further procedures because in his opinion he had obtained the goal of surgery that he sought — regaining satisfying function.

这个病人十分坚定地拒绝接受进一步的治疗, 因为在他看来他想要的手术目的——重获令人满意的机能——已经达到了。

18. Looking forwards from today, we already know that oil prices will fall \_\_\_\_\_ despite shrinking natural reserves.

站在今天向前看, 我们已经知道即便石油的自然储备在减少, 石油价格长远来看会下降。

19. Before Griffith, photography in dramatic films consisted of \_\_\_\_\_ placing the actors before a stationary camera and showing them in full length as they would have appeared on stage.

在 Griffith 之前, 戏剧性电影中的摄影仅仅只涉及到将演员置于静止不动的摄影机之前, 将其从头到脚全身展示出来——就像他们也会在舞台上表现的那样。

20. Even though online universities have gained substantial momentum, students cannot \_\_\_\_\_ online courses \_\_\_\_\_ the vis-à-vis discussion with professors.

尽管在线大学势头大增, 学生不能用在线课程来替代与教授的面对面讨论。

##### 五. 选出句子中加粗下划线部分的中文释义

- A. 督促, 呼吁      B. 屈服, 同意      C. 连同, 与……共同联合      D. 来源于  
E. 从长远来看      F. 在……范围内, 一定程度上      G. 只不过  
H. 用 A 替代 B      I. 抑制      J. 大约

11. Hopes for new jobs are **held in check** in East Baltimore, with concerns about property safety keeping potential investors away.

12. Top military officials are **pressing for** permission to expand American drone strikes against terrorists despite vast criticism in the U.S. and abroad.

13. Viruses are supposed to be small and simple — **little more than** protein coats wrapped around just enough genes to hijack and subvert a cell, turning it into a factory for more viruses.

14. Unfortunately, few of the hundred **or so** films on art that are made each year in the United States are broadcast nationally on prime-time television.

15. It is possible that technology transfer can raise income and reduce poverty, but only **in the long run**.

16. Its mission — to inspire minds and improve lives — **is** firmly **rooted in** the belief that education is





at the heart of better economic opportunities.

17. Technical assistance or even financial aid cannot **substitute for** national effort in the field of social development.
18. Students' TOEFL scores, **in conjunction with** the results of any other language tests, are used by graduate schools to evaluate applicants' basic ability to conduct scientific research in a foreign environment.
19. It is certainly true that these days many governments **submit themselves to** various kinds of media scrutiny.
20. Undeniably for each documentary, several plausible interpretations exist in principle, but the standard interpretation is distinctive **insofar as** it is the one that is normally intended by filmmakers and is expected to be reported by experienced viewers.

#### 六. 写作句子翻译

3. 尽管许多研究项目——特别是那些基础科学和理论科学的——并不能产生立刻有用的成果，但它们大多数**从长远来看**能够造福于社会。
4. 尽管作者**呼吁**环境保护的动因可以理解，他没能提出足够多的确凿证据来证明支持这位主张环保的候选人（pro-environmentalist candidate）的合理性。  
\* 提示：用 justify（证明……的合理性）

### Unit 12

#### 四. 根据中文翻译向句子中填入恰当的短语搭配

die hard      give access to      make peace      take cognizance of      by way of  
short of      inherit from      on the part of      be involved in      bring something to bear on

11. Modern genetic techniques are now being \_\_\_\_\_ the question of what such extinct creatures looked like.  
现代基因技术正在被用来帮助回答那些灭绝的动物长什么样。
12. These conflicting ideals arise from a fundamental uneasiness \_\_\_\_\_ both photographers and viewers of photographs toward the aggressive component in "taking" a picture.  
这些互相冲突的理念源自于摄影师和照片的观众所表现出来的、对于“拍”照片这个动作中的进攻性元素的根本不安。
13. \_\_\_\_\_ explaining its extraordinary harshness, it is sometimes argued that the penalty was devised in the first years of Islam's existence, when Muslims were engaged in a life-or-death





struggle against other communities — so that leaving Islam was tantamount to betrayal.

为了解释它的极端严酷, 有时候人们认为刑罚早在伊斯兰文化出现的初期就被制定了, 当时伊斯兰与其他文明进行着生死攸关的斗争, 以至于放弃伊斯兰文化就等同于背叛。

14. So long as there is a vocal minority of Westerners who believe the deaths of Muslim innocents is a desirable outcome, the West will never \_\_\_\_\_ with Syria.

只要还存在能够发声的西方人——哪怕是少数——相信无辜穆斯林的死亡是令人满意的结果, 西方世界就永远不会与叙利亚讲和。

15. The modern age is a permissive one in which things can be said explicitly, but the old tradition of euphemism \_\_\_\_\_.

现代社会是一个宽容、自由的社会, 人们可以直截了当地畅所欲言, 但言语委婉的传统却很难被改变。

16. The growing emphasis on deterrence is bound to offer increasing scope for women to \_\_\_\_\_ novel types of noncombat military assignments.

不断增长的对于威慑力的重视注定会为女性提供更为宽广的视野, 让她们能够参与到新式的非作战类军事使命中。

17. Indian sugarcane farmers score worse on intelligence tests before the harvest, when they are \_\_\_\_\_ cash, than after, seemingly suggesting that feeling poor lowers a person's IQ.

印度的甘蔗农户在收割之前——也即他们缺乏现金的时候——所做的智力测试比收割之后做的成绩要低, 这似乎在暗示感到贫穷会降低一个人的智商。

18. The world should \_\_\_\_\_ the long trail of rubbish on the snowy slopes of Mount Everest and climbers should be educated about their moral responsibility to safeguard the mountain and its fragile ecosystem.

世界应该要意识到被留在珠穆朗玛峰积雪覆盖的山坡上的一长串垃圾, 登山者们也应该受到教育, 知道他们对于保护山脉和其脆弱的生态系统负有道德上的责任。

19. In a new book about the antiparty feeling of the early political leaders of the United States, Ralph Ketcham argues that the first six Presidents differed decisively from later Presidents because the first six held values \_\_\_\_\_ the classical humanist tradition of eighteenth-century England

在他关于早期美国政治领袖厌恶党派的新书中, Ralph Ketcham 认为最早的六位美国总统和他们的继任者们存在着决定性的差异, 因为这六位总统所秉持的理念继承自十八世纪英国的古典人文主义传统。

20. Many interrogators at the U.S. detention facility at Guantanamo Bay have been \_\_\_\_\_ the medical records of individual prisoners, a breach of patient confidentiality that ethicists regard as a blatant defiance to established international medical standards.

许多在美军关塔那摩基地关押设施中的审讯者能够获得单个犯人的医疗记录, 这是对病患保密原则的违背, 许多道德家将其视作对国际现有医疗标准的公然挑衅。





## 五. 选出句子中加粗下划线部分的中文释义

- A. 为了, 意在      B. 缺乏      C. 参与到, 涉及到……      D. 意识到      E. 讲和  
F. 使……获得使用权; 使……接近      G. 在……的那一边, 由……表现出的  
H. 借助……处理某事      I. 难以改掉      J. 从……处继承, 从……处得到

11. How can you **make peace** with people who can't even keep peace among themselves?
12. Future generations need to **take cognizance of** the harmful role that advertising and the media can play in society and assess the possible options for changing those roles.
13. Only a handful of the people that prosecutors believe **were involved in** the crime were put on trial.
14. After multilateral peace talks failed to produce any meaningful results, the government decided to **bring** forces **to bear on** worsening security situations.
15. Radically progressive though it may sound to be, the President's speech shows how, after closer scrutiny, old thinking **dies hard** amid all the change.
16. Though active in commerce or the professions, most of the wealthy were not self-made, but had **inherited** fortunes **from** the family.
17. It is abundantly clear that any trade sanction against Russia would represent a gamble **on the part of** European policymakers, bringing Europe's energy security at risk.
18. In rural areas, transport projects **give** residents **access to** basic public services such as health and education, and opens local markets to farmers who are therefore able to specialize and become more productive.
19. Tuthilltown Spirits, a New York-based company that makes vodka, whiskey and gin, expects to produce around 8,000 cases this year; **by way of** comparison, in 2011 Jack Daniel's sold 4.7-million cases in America and 10.6-million worldwide.
20. At a time when the world is **short of** causes for celebration, here is a candidate: within the next few months women will cross the 50% threshold and become the majority of the American workforce.

## 六. 写作句子翻译

4. 然而作者没能**意识到**另一种可能的情况, 其中编织篮 (woven baskets) 可能通过漫长的贸易路线从 Palea 被运输到 Lithos。  
\* 提示: 用 in which 引导的定语从句。

## Unit 13







#### 四. 根据中文翻译向句子中填入恰当的短语搭配

in sight of    refrain from    do little to    be supposed to    a barrage of  
in terms of    emerge from    have no sense of    tease apart    in the guise of

11. Although Irish literature continued to flourish after the sixteenth century, a comparable tradition is absent in the visual arts: we think about Irish culture \_\_\_\_\_ the word, not pictorial images.

尽管爱尔兰文学在十六世纪之后持续繁荣, 在视觉艺术中却缺乏可与之相媲美的传统: 我们思考爱尔兰文化是就文字, 而不是图像来说的。

12. Prudery actually draws attention to the vice it \_\_\_\_\_ obviate; the very act that forbids speech or prohibits sight foster what is hidden.

大惊小怪的行为只会让他人注意到它被去期望掩盖的缺陷: 禁止言论或禁止观看的行为只会让隐藏的东西更引人注目。

13. After many failed attempts, hydrogen power is at last \_\_\_\_\_ commercial application.

在经历了多次失败的尝试之后, 氢能源终于看到了商业应用的曙光。

14. Without careful stewardship, genetically engineered crops will \_\_\_\_\_ stop the spread of herbicide-resistant weeds.

在缺乏谨慎监管的情况下, 经基因工程改造的作物对遏制抗药杂草的扩散帮助不大。

15. Finally, \_\_\_\_\_ new and more potent vaccines for tuberculosis, promising leads are \_\_\_\_\_ the laboratories.

最后, 就新的强有力肺结核疫苗来说, 有希望成功的线索正在实验室中出现。

16. Montesquieu described 18th-century Britain as a republic \_\_\_\_\_ a monarchy, because the elite was happy to swap one royal family for another whenever it suited them.

Montesquieu 将十八世纪的英国描绘成披着君主政体伪装的共和国, 因为只要对精英阶层有利, 他们很乐意将一个皇室推翻转而簇拥另一个皇室。

17. The 400-million or so computer users who, despite \_\_\_\_\_ threats, continue to use Microsoft's obsolete and increasingly vulnerable Windows XP operating system represent a far greater opportunity for hackers to wreak havoc.

尽管存在大量威胁, 将近四亿电脑用户还是继续使用微软公司老旧和日渐脆弱的 Windows XP 系统, 他们对于肆虐的黑客而言是一个更大的机遇。

18. In this very early phase of our development, occurring beyond our ability to consciously remember as adults, we \_\_\_\_\_ ego boundaries between ourselves and our mothers.

在我们发育的非常早期阶段——早到我们成年后不能有意识地回忆起来, 我们在自己和母亲之间是没有自我界限的概念的。





19. Global warming causes sea levels to rise in two ways: by melting land ice and by thermally expanding ocean water, which in the past have proved difficult to accurately \_\_\_\_\_.

全球变暖会从两个方面引起海平面上升: 融化陆地上的冰川和让海水受热膨胀, 这两种因素在过去被证明难以准确区分。

20. Even now, there are echoes of this philosophy in the arguments of greens who believe that people should \_\_\_\_\_ extravagant consumption to save the planet.

时至今日, 在绿色主义者的理论中还能听到这类哲学思想的回声, 这些环保主义者相信人们应该避免奢侈的消费以拯救地球。

### 五. 选出句子中加粗下划线部分的中文释义

- A. 大量的                      B. 能看到                      C. 区分, 梳理                      D. 避免  
E. 帮助不大                      F. 在……的伪装下                      G. 对……没有意识; 没有概念  
H. 被期待, 应该                      I. 从……角度来说                      J. 从……中出现

11. Often, people who make movies and television shows about scientists **have no sense of** what the reality of their lives is like.

12. **In terms of** size, China's fast-growing navy is on course to overtake the American navy by 2020 — though it will have at most only a couple of small aircraft-carriers by then, compared with America's 11 much larger ones.

13. Although scientists are explicitly required to cite their sources, to **refrain from** plagiarism and to avoid falsification of data and results, data manipulation is hard to define or detect.

14. **A barrage of** new statistics on American living standards offers some grounds for optimism.

15. In science, more information **is supposed to** lead to better conclusions and greater consensus, both of which however remain elusive this time in the great debate on climate change.

16. Every citizen is free to practice their religion, but they do not have the right to force their beliefs on others **in the guise of** religious freedom.

17. Unfortunately, scientists and the organizations representing their interests can **do little to** affect the politics of international trade.

18. Knowing the genetic make-up will help researchers find disease-related genes and **tease apart** how genes and the environment affect health.

19. As for the presidential race, Republicans are **in sight of** taking back Virginia and North Carolina.





20. Microbial pathogens are constantly evolving, and new pathogens are continually emerging from nature.

#### 六. 写作句子翻译

4. 因为**就**处理紧急情况**来说**, 效率是至关重要的, 政治家在这种时候应该果断依据自己的判断做出决定。
5. 这个调查如果被证明是有效的 (valid), 它能极大加强作者的结论, 但现有信息不足让我们无法做出准确评估; 作者**应该**说清楚调查对象的规模以及调查所使用的具体方法。

### Unit 14

#### 四. 根据中文翻译向句子中填入恰当的短语搭配

|                     |            |             |              |                 |
|---------------------|------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------|
| lend credibility to | single out | have yet to | attribute to | be conducive to |
| make no attempt to  | regard as  | ration out  | start out    | apply to        |

11. So if some athletes \_\_\_\_\_ with genetic advantages, and are more trainable than others, where is the line between inherent ability and ability that has been enhanced?  
如果有的运动员一开始就有基因上的优势, 比其他人更能被训练, 那天生能力和被强化的能力之间有什么东西能划分呢?
12. The songs were full of rock's enduring thrill but they self-consciously \_\_\_\_\_ the pleasure, suggesting that it could be withdrawn at any moment.  
歌曲充满了摇滚乐中持久的震颤, 但自觉地对愉悦的情绪实行定额分配, 暗示这种愉悦随时可能消失。
13. An anomalous spectroscopic signal in near-infrared observed in the atmosphere of Titan, Saturn's largest moon, signifies the presence of a gas that astronomers \_\_\_\_\_ identify.  
Titan——土星最大的卫星——大气中出现的近红外波段的异常光谱信号表明 Titan 大气中存在着一种天文学家尚未识别的气体。
14. Many more eighteenth-century novels were written by women than by men, but this dominance has, until very recently, been \_\_\_\_\_ merely \_\_\_\_\_ a statistical fact, a bit of arcane knowledge noted only by bibliographers.  
在十八世纪, 女性创作的小说数量上超过男性创作的小说, 但直到最近, 文学创作中女性的这种主导地位一直仅被视作一个统计学事实, 是只被文献目录学家所注意到的一小点秘密知识。
15. The value of a college degree may vary with location or occupation, but an investment in higher education \_\_\_\_\_ unquestionably more \_\_\_\_\_ social mobility than an investment in real estate.  
一个本科学位的价值可能随着地域和职业改变, 但是对于高等教育的投资毫无疑问比投资房





地产更有助于个体在社会中向上爬升。

16. A number of African leaders have complained that international bodies outside the continent, especially the International Criminal Court in The Hague, tend to \_\_\_\_\_ Africans disproportionately as targets for prosecution.

数位非洲领导人都抱怨到非洲大陆之外的国际组织，特别是位于海牙的国际刑事法庭，倾向于过多地挑选非洲人作为指控的对象。

17. In recent years, more archaeological and genetic evidence has been found in both the Middle East and Mesoamerica to \_\_\_\_\_ the argument that agriculture originated from a rapid cooling in global climate 13,000 years ago.

近几年在中东和中美洲地区，越来越多的考古和基因证据被发掘出来，这些证据都增加了农业起源于一万三千年前的一次快速气候变冷这一观点的可信度。

18. Hollywood's moguls \_\_\_\_\_ deny their influence over the global ideology — in fact, they just \_\_\_\_\_ it \_\_\_\_\_ a thoroughly good thing.

好莱坞的大人物们不去尝试着否认他们对于全球意识形态的影响，事实上他们将这种影响视作彻头彻尾的好事。

19. If provincial law does not \_\_\_\_\_ any lands found by a court to be subject to an aboriginal title, there will be a legislative vacuum that will hamper investment and induce crimes.

如果省一级的法律不适用于任何被法院认定为挂有原住民头衔的土地，这将会产生一个阻碍投资和诱发犯罪的法律真空。

20. The audience recognized the officer's characteristic humility when he \_\_\_\_\_ his achievements \_\_\_\_\_ fortune rather than bravery.

当军官把他的成功归结为机遇而非自我努力时，观众见识到了属于他的典型谦逊。

## 五. 选出句子中加粗下划线部分的中文释义

- |             |         |               |        |
|-------------|---------|---------------|--------|
| A. 按定额分配    | B. 有助于  | C. 将……用于      | D. 还没有 |
| E. 从某个方面开始做 | F. 归因于  | G. 增加……的可信度   |        |
| H. 将……视作    | I. 不去尝试 | J. 挑选出（以特殊对待） |        |

11. It is truly remarkable that religious strictures which bar beef and pork from cooking pots around the world do not **apply to** poultry.

12. With the exception of some frog species in Central America, no recent extinctions have been **attributed to** climate change.

13. Though federal government warns against talking on a cellphone while driving, police in almost half of all states **make no attempt to** gather data on this emerging problem.





14. If top executives have to **single out** an external factor responsible for recent marketing failure, they will probably point to the incompetent advertising firm they hire.
15. The characteristics that **lend credibility to** the strategic plan over time are its validity and usefulness.
16. In a family where parental love is scarce and irrationally **rationed out** in minute quantities, each child is faced with competing for affection.
17. Because many of the minerals found on the ocean floor are still plentiful on land, where mining is relatively inexpensive, mining the ocean floor **has yet to** become a profitable enterprise.
18. To some extent, the core job of top government leaders is to create a climate **conducive to** economic growth and social equality, which explains the increasing proportion of political figures with background in economics or law.
19. He was **regarded** by his followers **as** something of martinet, not only because of his insistence on strict discipline, but also because of his rigid adherence to formal details.
20. In order to tease apart the internal and external factors that influence human decision-making, this research group **started out** by collaborating with advertising specialists in a large-scale study in which effects of advertisement in supermarket are investigated.

#### 六. 写作句子翻译

3. 一个健康的学习环境毫无疑问有助于学生的全面发展 (well-rounded development)。
4. 不幸的是, 基于作者所提供的内容, 这份证据的准确性尚无法确认, 这使得它对作者建议的可信度起不到什么支持的作用。

### Unit 15

#### 四. 根据中文翻译向句子中填入恰当的短语搭配

|           |                |                |                    |                    |
|-----------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| a mass of | subordinate to | in practice    | at the cost of     | set out to         |
| accuse of | amounts to     | in the eyes of | mutually exclusive | press into service |

11. \_\_\_\_\_ investors, U.S. companies with solid finances look almost as safe as the U.S. government.  
在投资者看来, 拥有稳健财务表现的美国公司看起来就几乎和美国政府一样安全。
12. Although nothing could be further from the truth, freight railroads have been \_\_\_\_\_ impeding the nation's shift from oil to coal by charging exorbitant fees to transport coal.







货运铁路被指控通过对煤炭运输征收高额费用来阻碍国家能源从石油到煤炭的转变, 尽管这完全是一派胡言。

13. Sooner or later, almost every new technology is \_\_\_\_\_ in warfare, and that is likely to go for biotechnology too.

几乎每一项新的技术早晚都会被使用在战争中, 生物科技似乎也不例外。

14. A discerning publishing agent can winnow promising material from \_\_\_\_\_ submissions, separating the good from the bad.

一个眼光敏锐的出版商能够从大量的投稿中甄别出有前途的素材, 能把好的稿件和差的区分开来。

15. The survey results suggest that poor American families with children are impacted most heavily in cold weather; in particular, they have to increase home fuel expenditures \_\_\_\_\_ expenditures on food and nutritional wellbeing.

调查结果显示在寒冷天气中, 带有小孩的美国贫困家庭受到的冲击最大; 特别地, 他们不得不提高用于燃料的家庭支出, 这种提高是以牺牲食物和营养品为代价的。

16. A single dining facility may sound more democratic in principle, but \_\_\_\_\_ it just spurs senior executives to retreat to their offices and conference rooms for lunch.

单一食堂原则上听起来更民主, 但在实际上这只会让公司高层领导回到自己的办公室和会议室吃午饭。

17. The respect accorded choreographer Martha Graham by her students and colleagues alike was so great that it \_\_\_\_\_ veneration.

编舞家 Martha Graham 受到了她的学生和同事的尊敬, 这种尊敬是如此的强烈, 以至于几乎等同于崇拜了。

18. Usually in science fictions, human beings are \_\_\_\_\_ sciences, but in this work characterized by rigorous attention to technology details there lies an insightful scrutiny of human nature.

科幻小说中的人类往往不如科学重要, 但在这本严密注重技术细节的作品中, 有对人类本性的深刻探索。

19. The authors \_\_\_\_\_ explore the relationship between bio-available iron concentration in the Southern Ocean and global atmospheric carbon dioxide content over the past million years, in hopes of finding biological approaches to carbon sequestration.

作者着手于探索南大洋可被生物利用的铁元素浓度和全球大气中二氧化碳含量的关系, 借此希望能寻找生物途径固定二氧化碳。

20. With governments at all levels often preoccupied with delivering jobs, stimulating their economies and spurring competition, it might look like environmental protection and economic prosperity are \_\_\_\_\_ at first glance.

由于不同层次的政府都忙于创造工作, 刺激经济和促进竞争, 乍看之下环境保护和经济繁荣





看起来是完全对立的。

## 五. 选出句子中加粗下划线部分的中文释义

- A. 相当于, 总计为      B. 以……为代价      C. 指控      D. 重要性更低  
E. 在某人看来      F. 实践当中, 实际上      G. 使用, 利用  
H. 互相排斥的, 完全对立的      I. 大量的      J. 着手做

11. The reason that trains have been **pressed into service** is that Canada has started extracting oil in areas that are not accessible by pipelines.
12. Although Biddle may not quite have accomplished the goal he **set out to** pursue, he has no doubt provided an extensive, elaborate, and often painstakingly detailed literature overview.
13. Although he felt that Steven was antagonistic, Mark did not sense that Steven's ill will **amounted to** outright enmity.
14. As far as materials themselves are concerned, some 75 percent of aircraft parts are recyclable, but few **in practice** have been reused.
15. Contrary to popular belief, doing well financially and doing "good" philanthropically are not necessarily **mutually exclusive**; they are in fact, inextricably linked.
16. As the President concentrates more and more power in his hands, the principle of accountability and the right to dissent—cornerstones of democratic governance—have been **subordinated to** his frenzied pursuit of growth in military strength.
17. It is now believed that more than 4 billion years ago a Mars-size asteroid collided with Earth and blasted out **a mass of** molten debris that eventually cooled into the moon.
18. The testimony of the witness, meant to buttress the defense of the man **accused of** theft, actually strengthened the case of his prosecutors.
19. Environmentalists say they want reassurances that the exploitation of the deposits will not come **at the cost of** environmental conservation.
20. Few industries have been quite so discredited **in the eyes** of the public in recent years like banks have.

## 六. 写作句子翻译

2. 作者**指控**人们对科学技术的依赖削弱了人们批判性思维的技能, 但是恰恰可能是技术进步把我们从繁重的体力劳动中解放出来, 给予我们更多时间思考。





微臣教育 琦叔团队 专注 GRE  
咨询电话: 010-82484015  
<http://www.weichenedu.cn>

3. 在许多学生看来, 找到一份高薪的工作并不是接受大学教育的终极目的。
4. 诚然 (admittedly), 研究大城市能让我们看到这个一个国家最为繁华和思想进步的一部分, 但代价是无法认识那些源自农村的重要文化元素。
5. 在实践当中, 一项科学研究成果的商业价值有可能需要很长的时间才能显现, 因为对这些研究成果的需求还没形成 (have yet to ... )。

微臣教育  
专注提供GRE备考最优质的解决方案





微臣教育 琦叔团队 专注 GRE

咨询电话: 010-82484015

<http://www.weichenedu.cn>

## 微臣教育 GRE 全程冲 325 计划

**课程时间:** 12 天

**课程地点:** 北京市海淀区中关村 SOHO

**适合学员:**

适合对 GRE 刚开始接触一无所知的你;  
适合在其他机构学过但是感到没有什么收获的你;  
适合考过好几次还没有获得满意分数的你;  
适合自学找不到方法效率底下的你;  
适合考过 SAT 想快速提升 GRE 分数的你;  
适合想面见琦叔获得祝福的你。

**课程目标:**

- 1、一站式解决 GRE 备考中的全部问题;
- 2、从最基础的单词起步到最后的模拟冲刺;
- 3、课程结束之后,按照我们的方法复习 1-2 个月,极大可能冲到 155+170 以上的成绩,积极配合哦。

**授课教材:**

市面上独家且最优秀的教材体系,阶梯化设置,层层铺垫,细化每个阶段任务和目标,让你的 GRE 学习不再是从最基础的单词一步跨越到高不可攀的题目联系。

**课程特色:**

- 1、世界上考 G 次数最多没有之一的大神、GRE 考场最熟悉的面孔——琦叔领衔授课;
- 2、15 人小班授课,让你拥有最好的体验;
- 3、市面上最完备最高效的 GRE 课程体系,所有教材均为内部独家绝密教材;
- 4、开课 2 个月就可以享受最贴心的课前服务,让你有备而来。

| 班级名称      | 班级性质  | 开课日期   | 结课日期   | 上课时间                         | 上课地点             | 最大名额 |
|-----------|-------|--------|--------|------------------------------|------------------|------|
| GRE325计划  | 平时强化班 | 8月13日  | 8月25日  | 每天8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30     | 中关村SOHO 306 微光教室 | 24人  |
| GRE 325计划 | 平时强化班 | 9月8日   | 9月23日  | 周一至周五 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室 | 15人  |
| GRE 325计划 | 平时强化班 | 9月25日  | 10月10日 | 周一至周五 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室 | 15人  |
| GRE 325计划 | 平时强化班 | 10月13日 | 10月28日 | 周一至周五 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室 | 15人  |
| GRE 325计划 | 平时强化班 | 10月30日 | 11月14日 | 周一至周五 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室 | 15人  |
| GRE 325计划 | 平时强化班 | 11月17日 | 12月2日  | 周一至周五 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室 | 15人  |

| 班级名称      | 班级性质  | 开课日期   | 结课日期   | 上课时间                       | 上课地点             | 最大名额 |
|-----------|-------|--------|--------|----------------------------|------------------|------|
| GRE 325计划 | 周末强化班 | 9月6日   | 10月12日 | 每周六 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室 | 15人  |
| GRE 325计划 | 周末强化班 | 10月18日 | 11月23日 | 每周六 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室 | 15人  |

8 月 13 日前 50 个名额全满

9 月只有 45 个名额,越早报名,越早开始高效备考

占座请致电: 010-82484015





微臣教育 琦叔团队 专注 GRE

咨询电话: 010-82484015

<http://www.weichenedu.cn>

## 微臣教育考前冲刺点题班（线下）

### 课程简介:

4 套题目, 为期三天急训, 将复习以来跟 GRE 有关的千丝万缕通过真实题目的模考串联起来, 形成完整的逻辑思维和考前对考试极强的适应性, 甚至还会有复现的可能性, 第一期点题班就中了: 1 个三空, 2 个 6 选 2, 一篇短文章, 真是考前的最后一搏!

### 课程安排:

2 小时 4 个 section 真实模考  
10 分钟茶歇—提供糕点与食物  
当天填空题目讲解  
与琦叔共进午餐  
阅读题目精析  
当天题目答疑



### 上课地点:

海淀区中关村 SOHO B306 微臣教育-微光教室

### 咨询电话:

152-0113-3035 / 010-82484015

| 班级名称  | 班级性质  | 开课日期   | 结课日期   | 上课时间                         | 上课地点            | 最大名额 | 针对考试                    | 针对班级                       |
|-------|-------|--------|--------|------------------------------|-----------------|------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| 考前点题班 | 平时冲刺班 | 8月27日  | 8月29日  | 每天9:00-12:00,<br>13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306微光教室 | 24   | 8.31、9.13、9.18<br>、9.25 | 7月325计划;<br>8.25结课的<br>325 |
| 考前点题班 | 平时冲刺班 | 9月8日   | 9月10日  | 每天9:00-12:00,<br>13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306微光教室 | 24   | 9.13、9.18、9.25          | 8月325计划                    |
| 考前点题班 | 平时冲刺班 | 9月24日  | 9月26日  | 每天9:00-12:00,<br>13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306微光教室 | 24   | 9.28、12                 | 9月8日325                    |
| 考前点题班 | 平时冲刺班 | 10月13日 | 10月15日 | 每天9:00-12:00,<br>13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306微光教室 | 24   | 10.19、10.25             | 9月6日325                    |
| 考前点题班 | 平时冲刺班 | 10月29日 | 10月31日 | 每天9:00-12:00,<br>13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306微光教室 | 24   | 11.1、11.16              | 10月13日325                  |
| 考前点题班 | 周末冲刺班 | 11月15日 | 11月17日 | 每天9:00-12:00,<br>13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306微光教室 | 24   | 11.22、11.31             | 10月30日325                  |







## 必备短语练习题答案

### Unit 1

#### 一. 根据中文翻译向句子中填入恰当的短语搭配

- |                      |                   |
|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1. be pitted against | 2. silver lining  |
| 3. be punctuated by  | 4. bear out       |
| 5. stop short of     | 6. jockey for     |
| 7. status quo        | 8. in the grip of |
| 9. hinge on          | 10. per se        |

#### 二. 选出句子中加粗下划线部分的中文释义

1~10: I C E J B A D F G H

#### 三. 写作句子翻译

1. The author needs more evidence to **bear out** the assumption that a nationwide decline in the population under age 10 can mean that similar decrease exists in Collegeville as well.
2. If evidence suggests that local residents **stop short of** patronizing jazz clubs even though they are fond of jazz music, the author's claim that opening a jazz club can be profitable will be weakened.

### Unit 2

#### 一. 根据中文翻译向句子中填入恰当的短语搭配

- |                    |                  |
|--------------------|------------------|
| 1. set apart       | 2. depart from   |
| 3. In spite of     | 4. Far from      |
| 5. put another way | 6. For one thing |
| 7. come into being | 8. run for       |
| 9. to some extent  | 10. turned out   |

#### 二. 选出句子中加粗下划线部分的中文释义

1~10: J A E C G I F B H D

#### 三. 写作句子翻译

1. **To some extent** people's behaviors are indeed determined by external forces, but this does not





contradict people's volition and ability to direct their own behaviors.

2. The analysis on decreased profits is **far from** complete, and we need to consider other possible factors that could reduce profitability, such as rising operational costs.
3. If cyclists **turn out** to ride faster and in a more aggressive manner because of the sense of security brought by wearing helmet, it undoubtedly poses a more serious threat to pedestrians' safety.

### Unit 3

#### 一. 根据中文翻译向句子中填入恰当的短语搭配

- |                         |                      |
|-------------------------|----------------------|
| 1. correspond to        | 2. keep track of     |
| 3. run against          | 4. a laundry list of |
| 5. accommodating ... to | 6. take sides        |
| 7. Prior to             | 8. gain favor        |
| 9. have a bearing on    | 10. stems from       |

#### 二. 选出句子中加粗下划线部分的中文释义

1~10: I J D C A F G H E B

#### 三. 写作句子翻译

1. The next question worth consideration **has a bearing on** students' real compliance with the honor codes, because students who are subject to such codes are unlikely to provide objective information about their effectiveness.
2. Since both statements can be applicable in certain scenarios, I tend not to **take sides** but to adopt a case-by-case approach.
3. If the author can provide new evidence and prove that there is indeed a huge demand for aquatic entertainment facilities among local residents, his recommendation would certainly **gain more favor**.

### Unit 4

#### 一. 根据中文翻译向句子中填入恰当的短语搭配

- |                         |                       |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. glossed over         | 2. ensued from        |
| 3. in many respects     | 4. be attributable to |
| 5. sign into            | 6. shed light on      |
| 7. draw ... support for | 8. is based on        |





9. serve as

10. rebel against

## 二. 选出句子中加粗下划线部分的中文释义

1~10: E I A G B D F J C H

## 三. 写作句子翻译

1. These contradicting views **are based on** the assumption that environmental protection and economic development are mutually exclusive.
2. In fact, the elimination of many environmental problems **is attributable to** economic development, since the latter makes people demand better quality of life.

## Unit 5

### 一. 根据中文翻译向句子中填入恰当的短语搭配

- |                   |                     |
|-------------------|---------------------|
| 1. back and forth | 2. explain away     |
| 3. die out        | 4. work out         |
| 5. a salvo of     | 6. drop out         |
| 7. get along with | 8. at stake         |
| 9. subject to     | 10. ascribed ... to |

### 二. 选出句子中加粗下划线部分的中文释义

1~10: G C D E B H A I J F

### 三. 写作句子翻译

1. Even if the population of arctic deer did decrease, it is unconvincing to **ascribe** this decrease **to** the food shortage brought by the change in migration pattern.

## Unit 6

### 一. 根据中文翻译向句子中填入恰当的短语搭配

- |                    |                            |
|--------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. at large        | 2. constitutional monarchy |
| 3. from ... deduce | 4. frame of reference      |
| 5. in proximity to | 6. touched on              |
| 7. In any event    | 8. left out                |
| 9. on the basis of | 10. a quantity of          |





## 二. 选出句子中加粗下划线部分的中文释义

1~10: B I G E D C H A J F

## 三. 写作句子翻译

1. This statement essentially **touches on** the question on the role of education in human society.
2. **On the basis** of a national census, the author assumes that Medway residents would be interested in call-in advice programs as well.

## Unit 7

### 一. 根据中文翻译向句子中填入恰当的短语搭配

- |                     |                                 |
|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1. In response      | 2. lay out                      |
| 3. a streak of      | 4. order of magnitude           |
| 5. let alone        | 6. speculate on                 |
| 7. pave the way for | 8. In retrospect                |
| 9. conform to       | 10. As far as ... are concerned |

### 二. 选出句子中加粗下划线部分的中文释义

1~10: F H B C A D E J I G

## Unit 8

### 一. 根据中文翻译向句子中填入恰当的短语搭配

- |                      |                        |
|----------------------|------------------------|
| 1. shore up          | 2. extrapolate from    |
| 3. in favor of       | 4. contributed to      |
| 5. under her control | 6. or otherwise        |
| 7. on the way toward | 8. coincided with      |
| 9. draw ... from     | 10. made distinct from |

### 二. 选出句子中加粗下划线部分的中文释义

1~10: A E I F D G C B J H

## 三. 写作句子翻译

1. The author cited a survey in hopes of **shoring up** his claim, but the result of this survey can be subject to different, or even contradicting, interpretations.





微臣教育 琦叔团队 专注 GRE

咨询电话: 010-82484015

<http://www.weichenedu.cn>

## Unit 9

### 一. 根据中文翻译向句子中填入恰当的短语搭配

- |                       |                     |
|-----------------------|---------------------|
| 1. more or less       | 2. as a function of |
| 3. projected onto     | 4. so far           |
| 5. pass into oblivion | 6. breaks down      |
| 7. all but            | 8. lies ... in      |
| 9. set aside          | 10. figured as      |

### 二. 选出句子中加粗下划线部分的中文释义

1~10: B G E D F H A I J C

### 三. 写作句子翻译

1. The problem of the author's assumption **lies in** the obvious fact that one event happening after another does not indicate any causal relationship between them.

## Unit 10

### 一. 根据中文翻译向句子中填入恰当的短语搭配

- |                        |                          |
|------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. not so much ... as  | 2. fallen into disrepute |
| 3. get ... credit for  | 4. ward off              |
| 5. result from         | 6. is ... concerned with |
| 7. is ... committed to | 8. react to              |
| 9. lay off             | 10. take up              |

### 二. 选出句子中加粗下划线部分的中文释义

1~10: G H C E D B A F T J

### 三. 写作句子翻译

1. Rather than **being concerned with** what schools should ask students to do, one should question what schools can do for their students.
2. The public's fear for trans-genetic food might **result from** people's inherent antipathy towards what is unknown to them, for the unknown usually signifies danger.
3. **微臣教育 GRE 全程冲 325 计划**
- 4.

【陈琦团队】微臣教育 专注 GRE







微臣教育 琦叔团队 专注 GRE

咨询电话: 010-82484015

<http://www.weichenedu.cn>

5. **课程时间:** 12 天
6. **课程地点:** 北京市海淀区中关村 SOHO
7. **适合学员:**
  8. 适合对 GRE 刚开始接触一无所知的你;
  9. 适合在其他机构学过但是感到没有什么收获的你;
  10. 适合考过好几次还没有获得满意分数的你;
  11. 适合自学找不到方法效率低下的你;
  12. 适合考过 SAT 想快速提升 GRE 分数的你;
  13. 适合想面见琦叔获得祝福的你。
14. **课程目标:**
  15. 1、一站式解决 GRE 备考中的全部问题;
  16. 2、从最基础的单词起步到最后的模拟冲刺;
  17. 3、课程结束之后, 按照我们的方法复习 1-2 个月, 极大可能冲到 155+170 以上的成绩, 积极配合哦。
18. **授课教材:**
  19. 市面上独家且最优秀的教材体系, 阶梯化设置, 层层铺垫, 细化每个阶段任务和目标, 让你的 GRE 学习不再是从最基础的单词一步跨越到高不可攀的题目联系。
20. **课程特色:**
  21. 1、世界上考 G 次数最多没有之一的大神、GRE 考场最熟悉的面孔——琦叔领衔授课;
  22. 2、15 人小班授课, 让你拥有最好的体验;
  23. 3、市面上最完备最高效的 GRE 课程体系, 所有教材均为内部独家绝密教材;
  24. 4、开课前 2 个月就可以享受最贴心的课前服务, 让你有备而来。

| 班级名称      | 班级性质  | 开课日期   | 结课日期   | 上课时间                         | 上课地点             | 最大名额 |
|-----------|-------|--------|--------|------------------------------|------------------|------|
| GRE325计划  | 平时强化班 | 8月13日  | 8月25日  | 每天8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30     | 中关村SOHO 306 微光教室 | 24人  |
| GRE 325计划 | 平时强化班 | 9月8日   | 9月23日  | 周一至周五 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室 | 15人  |
| GRE 325计划 | 平时强化班 | 9月25日  | 10月10日 | 周一至周五 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室 | 15人  |
| GRE 325计划 | 平时强化班 | 10月13日 | 10月28日 | 周一至周五 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室 | 15人  |
| GRE 325计划 | 平时强化班 | 10月30日 | 11月14日 | 周一至周五 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室 | 15人  |
| GRE 325计划 | 平时强化班 | 11月17日 | 12月2日  | 周一至周五 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室 | 15人  |

| 班级名称      | 班级性质  | 开课日期   | 结课日期   | 上课时间                        | 上课地点             | 最大名额 |
|-----------|-------|--------|--------|-----------------------------|------------------|------|
| GRE 325计划 | 周末强化班 | 9月6日   | 10月12日 | 每周六日 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室 | 15人  |
| GRE 325计划 | 周末强化班 | 10月18日 | 11月23日 | 每周六日 8:00-12:00,13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306 星臣教室 | 15人  |

- 35.
36. 8月13日前 50个名额全满
37. 9月只有45个名额, 越早报名, 越早开始高效备考
38. 占座请致电: 010-82484015
- 39.
- 40.
- 41.





微臣教育 琦叔团队 专注 GRE

咨询电话: 010-82484015

<http://www.weichenedu.cn>

## 42. 微臣教育考前冲刺点题班 (线下)

### 43. 课程简介:

44. 4 套题目, 为期三天急训, 将复习以来跟 GRE 有关的千丝万缕通过真实题目的模考串联起来, 形成完整的逻辑思维和考前对考试极强的适应性, 甚至还会有复现的可能性, 第一期点题班就中了: 1 个三空, 2 个 6 选 2, 一篇短文章, 真是考前的最后一搏!

### 45. 课程安排:

46. 2 小时 4 个 section 真实模考

47. 10 分钟茶歇—提供糕点与食物

48. 当天填空题目讲解

49. 与琦叔共进午餐

50. 阅读题目精析

51. 当天题目答疑

52.

### 53. 上课地点:

54. 海淀区中关村 SOHO B306 微臣教育-微光教室

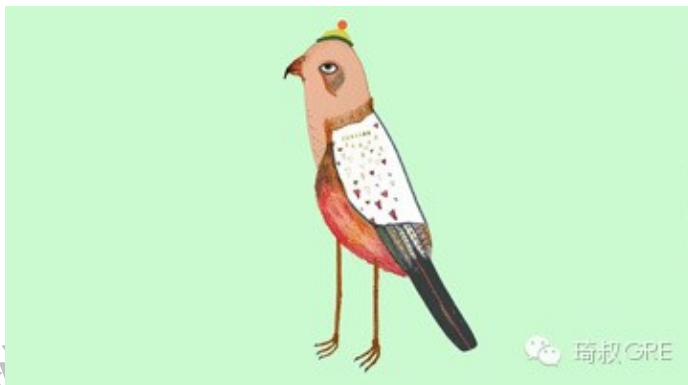
55.

### 56. 咨询电话:

57. 152-0113-3035 / 010-82484015

58.

59.



| 班级名称  | 班级性质  | 开课日期   | 结课日期   | 上课时间                         | 上课地点            | 最大名额 | 针对考试                    | 针对班级                       |
|-------|-------|--------|--------|------------------------------|-----------------|------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| 考前点题班 | 平时冲刺班 | 8月27日  | 8月29日  | 每天9:00-12:00,<br>13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306微光教室 | 24   | 8.31、9.13、9.18<br>、9.25 | 7月325计划;<br>8.25结课的<br>325 |
| 考前点题班 | 平时冲刺班 | 9月8日   | 9月10日  | 每天9:00-12:00,<br>13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306微光教室 | 24   | 9.13、9.18、9.25          | 8月325计划                    |
| 考前点题班 | 平时冲刺班 | 9月24日  | 9月26日  | 每天9:00-12:00,<br>13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306微光教室 | 24   | 9.28、12                 | 9月8日325                    |
| 考前点题班 | 平时冲刺班 | 10月13日 | 10月15日 | 每天9:00-12:00,<br>13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306微光教室 | 24   | 10.19、10.25             | 9月6日325                    |
| 考前点题班 | 平时冲刺班 | 10月29日 | 10月31日 | 每天9:00-12:00,<br>13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306微光教室 | 24   | 11.1、11.16              | 10月13日325                  |
| 考前点题班 | 周末冲刺班 | 11月15日 | 11月17日 | 每天9:00-12:00,<br>13:30-17:30 | 中关村SOHO 306微光教室 | 24   | 11.22、11.31             | 10月30日325                  |





## Unit 11

### 四. 根据中文翻译向句子中填入恰当的短语搭配

- |                         |                       |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| 11. in conjunction with | 12. insofar as        |
| 13. or so               | 14. was ... rooted in |
| 15. press for           | 16. held ... in check |
| 17. submit himself to   | 18. in the long run   |
| 19. little more than    | 20. substitute for    |

### 五. 选出句子中加粗下划线部分的中文释义

1~10: I A G J E D H C B F

### 六. 写作句子翻译

1. Although many research projects, especially those in fundamental and theoretical sciences, cannot produce immediately usable results, most of them can benefit the society **in the long run**.
2. While the author's motives for **pressing for** environmental protection can be understood, he fails to provide sufficient concrete evidence to justify his support for this pro-environmentalist candidate.

## Unit 12

### 四. 根据中文翻译向句子中填入恰当的短语搭配

- |                        |                        |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| 11. brought to bear on | 12. on the part of     |
| 13. By way of          | 14. make peace         |
| 15. dies hard          | 16. be involved in     |
| 17. short of           | 18. take cognizance of |
| 19. inherited from     | 20. given access to    |

### 五. 选出句子中加粗下划线部分的中文释义

1~10: E D C H I J G F A B

### 六. 写作句子翻译

4. Yet the author fails to **take cognizance of** another possible scenario in which woven baskets may be shipped from Palea to Lithos via long trade routes.

## Unit 13





微臣教育 琦叔团队 专注 GRE

咨询电话: 010-82484015

<http://www.weichenedu.cn>

#### 四. 根据中文翻译向句子中填入恰当的短语搭配

- |                                |                      |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|
| 11. in terms of                | 12. is supposed to   |
| 13. in sight of                | 14. do little to     |
| 15. in terms of; emerging from | 16. in the guise of  |
| 17. a barrage of               | 18. have no sense of |
| 19. tease apart                | 20. refrain from     |

#### 五. 选出句子中加粗下划线部分的中文释义

1~10: G I D A H F E C B J

#### 六. 写作句子翻译

4. Since efficiency is critical **in terms of** dealing with emergency situations, under such circumstances politicians must decisively rely on his own judgment to make decision.
5. The author's conclusion can be significantly strengthened if the survey proves to be valid, but a lack of available information prevents us from accurate evaluation; the author **is supposed to** clarify its sample size and the detailed survey methods.

### Unit 14

#### 四. 根据中文翻译向句子中填入恰当的短语搭配

- |                         |                                   |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 11. start out           | 12. rationed out                  |
| 13. have yet            | 14. regarded ... as               |
| 15. is ... conducive to | 16. single out                    |
| 17. lend credibility to | 18. make no attempt to; regard it |
| 19. apply to            | 20. attributed ... to             |

#### 五. 选出句子中加粗下划线部分的中文释义

1~10: C F I J G A D B H E

#### 六. 写作句子翻译

3. A healthy learning environment **is undoubtedly conducive to** students' well-rounded development.
4. Unfortunately, based on what the author provides the accuracy of this piece of evidence remains unverified, **lend** little **credibility to** his recommendation.





## Unit 15

### 四. 根据中文翻译向句子中填入恰当的短语搭配

- |                          |                        |
|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 11. In the eyes of       | 12. accused of         |
| 13. pressed into service | 14. a mass of          |
| 15. at the cost of       | 16. in practice        |
| 17. amounted to          | 18. subordinated to    |
| 19. set out to           | 20. mutually exclusive |

### 五. 选出句子中加粗下划线部分的中文释义

1~10: G J A F H D I C B E

### 六. 写作句子翻译

- The author **accuses** people's reliance on science and technology **of** weakening their skills in critical thinking, but it might be technological advances that free us from arduous labor and grant us more time to think.
- In the eyes of** many students, securing a job with high salaries is not the ultimate goal for college education.
- Admittedly, studying major cities enable us to find the most prosperous and progressive part of a nation, **at the cost of** knowing those important cultural elements originating from the countryside.
- In practice**, it may take a substantial amount of time before the commercial value of a scientific research product could emerge, because the demand for such products has yet to come into being.

